71629840 2023-10-25 Valid as of version 01.07.zz (Device firmware)

BA01459G/00/EN/07.23-00

Operating Instructions Proservo NMS81

Tank Gauging







Table of contents

1	About this document 4
1.1 1.2	Document function4Symbols4
1.3 1.4	Documentation6Registered trademarks6
2	Basic safety instructions 7
2.1	Requirements for the personnel
2.2 2.3	Workplace safety
2.4 2.5	Operational safety8Product safety8
3	Product description 9
3.1	Product design
4	Incoming acceptance and product
	identification 10
4.1 4 2	Incoming acceptance 10 Product identification 10
4.3	Storage and transport 12
5	Installation 13
5.1	Requirements
5.2 5.3	Post-installation check
6	Electrical connection 42
6.1	Terminal assignment
6.2 6.3	Ensuring the degree of protection
6.4	Post-connection check
7	Operability 65
7.1 7.2	Overview of the operation options
7.3	menu
7 /	remote display and operating module 67
7.4	interface and FieldCare
7.5	Access to the operating menu via Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 and FieldCare 79
8	System integration
8.1	Overview of the Device Description files (DTM) 82

9	Commissioning 8	33
9.1	Terms related to tank measurement 8	83
9.2	Initial settings 8	84
9.3	Calibration	86
9.4	Configuring the measuring device	93
9.5	Configuring the tank gauging application 10	
9.0 9.7	Simulation	29
9.8	Protecting settings from unauthorized access 12	29
10	Operation 12	^
10		0
10.1	Reading off the device locking status 13	30
10.2	Reading off measured values	30
10.5		10
11	Diagnostics and troubleshooting . 13	87
11.1	General trouble shooting 13	37
11.2	Diagnostic information on local display 13	39
11.3	Diagnostic information in FieldCare 14	42
11.4	Overview of the diagnostic messages 14	44
11.5	Didyfiostic list 12 Reset messuring device	50 50
11.7	Device information	50
11.8	Firmware history 15	50
12	Maintenance 15	51
12 12.1	Maintenance 15 Maintenance tasks 15	5 1 51
12 12.1 12.2	Maintenance15Maintenance tasks15Endress+Hauser services15	51 51 51
12 12.1 12.2 13	Maintenance15Maintenance tasks15Endress+Hauser services15Renair15	51 51 51
12 12.1 12.2 13	Maintenance15Maintenance tasks15Endress+Hauser services15Repair15Consult information on papairs16	51 51 52
 12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 	Maintenance15Maintenance tasks15Endress+Hauser services15Repair15General information on repairs15Spare parts16	51 51 52 52
12 12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3	Maintenance15Maintenance tasks19Endress+Hauser services19Repair15General information on repairs19Spare parts19Endress+Hauser services19	51 51 52 53 53
12 12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4	Maintenance15Maintenance tasks19Endress+Hauser services19Repair15General information on repairs19Spare parts19Endress+Hauser services19Endress+Hauser services19Return19	51 51 52 53 53 53
12 12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5	Maintenance15Maintenance tasks19Endress+Hauser services19Repair15General information on repairs19Spare parts19Endress+Hauser services19Endress+Hauser services19Endress+Hauser services19Disposal19	51 51 52 53 53 53 53
12 12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14	Maintenance15Maintenance tasks19Endress+Hauser services19Repair15General information on repairs19Spare parts19Endress+Hauser services19Return19Disposal19Accessories19	51 51 52 53 53 53 53 53 53
12 12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14 1	Maintenance15Maintenance tasks19Endress+Hauser services19Repair15General information on repairs19Spare parts19Endress+Hauser services19Return19Disposal19Accessories19Device-specific accessories19	51 51 52 53 53 53 53 53 53 53
12 12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2	Maintenance15Maintenance tasks15Endress+Hauser services15Repair15General information on repairs15Spare parts15Endress+Hauser services15Endress+Hauser services15Return15Disposal15Accessories15Device-specific accessories15Communication-specific accessories15	51 52 52 53 53 54 54
12 12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3	Maintenance15Maintenance tasks19Endress+Hauser services19Repair15General information on repairs19Spare parts19Endress+Hauser services19Return19Disposal19Device-specific accessories19Communication-specific accessories19Service-specific accessories19Service-specific accessories19Service-specific accessories19Service-specific accessories19Service-specific accessories19Service-specific accessories19Service-specific accessories19Service-specific accessories19	51 52 52 53 53 54 54 59 59
12 12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4	Maintenance15Maintenance tasks15Endress+Hauser services15Repair15General information on repairs15Spare parts15Endress+Hauser services15Endress+Hauser services15Endress+Hauser services15Disposal15Accessories15Device-specific accessories15Service-specific accessories15System components16	51 52 53 53 54 54 59 60
12 12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.4 15	Maintenance15Maintenance tasks15Endress+Hauser services15Repair15General information on repairs15Spare parts15Endress+Hauser services15Endress+Hauser services15Return16Disposal15Accessories15Device-specific accessories15Service-specific accessories15System components16Operating menu16	51 52 53 53 54 54 59 60 51
12 12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 15 15.1	Maintenance15Maintenance tasks15Endress+Hauser services15Repair15General information on repairs15Spare parts15Endress+Hauser services16Endress+Hauser services16Disposal15Device-specific accessories15Device-specific accessories15Service-specific accessories15System components16Operating menu16Overview of the operating menu16	51 51 52 53 53 53 53 54 59 60 51 54 59 60 51 54 59 60 51 54 59 60 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51
12 12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 15.1 15.1 15.2	Maintenance15Maintenance tasks15Endress+Hauser services15Repair15General information on repairs15Spare parts15Endress+Hauser services16Endress+Hauser services16Disposal15Accessories15Device-specific accessories15Service-specific accessories15Service-specific accessories15System components16Operating menu16Overview of the operating menu16"Operation" menu17	51 52 53 53 54 59 56 54 59 56 56 57 56 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57
12 12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.4 14.2 14.3 14.4 15.1 15.2 15.3	Maintenance15Maintenance tasks15Endress+Hauser services15Repair15General information on repairs16Spare parts15Endress+Hauser services16Endress+Hauser services16Return16Disposal15Device-specific accessories16System components16Operating menu16Overview of the operating menu16"Setup" menu16	51 52 52 53 53 54 59 60 61 73 91
12 12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 15.1 15.2 15.3 15.4	Maintenance15Maintenance tasks15Endress+Hauser services15Repair15General information on repairs16Spare parts15Endress+Hauser services16Endress+Hauser services16Neturn16Disposal15Accessories16Communication-specific accessories16System components16Operating menu16Overview of the operating menu16"Diagnostics" menu16"Diagnostics" menu32	51 52 53 53 54 59 61 73 92 51

1 About this document

1.1 Document function

These Operating Instructions contain all the information required in the various life cycle phases of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to installation, connection, operation and commissioning, through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

1.2 Symbols

1.2.1 Safety symbols

DANGER

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.

A WARNING

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.

A CAUTION

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.

NOTICE

This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.

1.2.2 Electrical symbols

\sim

Alternating current

\sim

Direct current and alternating current

Direct current

÷

Ground connection

A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.

Protective earth (PE)

Ground terminals that must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.

The ground terminals are located on the interior and exterior of the device:

- Interior ground terminal: protective earth is connected to the mains supply.
- Exterior ground terminal: device is connected to the plant grounding system.

1.2.3 Tool symbols

 • Flat blade screwdriver

O ∉ Torx screwdriver

) Allen key

ぼ Open-ended wrench

1.2.4 Symbols for certain types of information and graphics

Permitted
 Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted
 Preferred

Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred

Forbidden Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden

Tip Indicates additional information

Reference to documentation

Reference to graphic

►

Notice or individual step to be observed

1., 2., 3. Series of steps

L**→** Result of a step

Visual inspection

Deration via operating tool

🕅 Write-protected parameter

1, 2, 3, ... Item numbers

A, B, C, ... Views

 $\underline{\Lambda} \rightarrow \underline{\square}$ Safety instructions

Observe the safety instructions contained in the associated Operating Instructions

EXAMPLE Temperature resistance of the connection cables

Specifies the minimum value of the temperature resistance of the connection cables

1.3 Documentation

The following documentation types are available in the Downloads area of the Endress +Hauser website (www.endress.com/downloads):

- For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:
 - *Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
 - *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter serial number from nameplate or scan matrix code on nameplate.

1.3.1 Technical Information (TI)

Planning aid

The document contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.

1.3.2 Brief Operating Instructions (KA)

Guide that takes you quickly to the 1st measured value

The Brief Operating Instructions contain all the essential information from incoming acceptance to initial commissioning.

1.3.3 Operating Instructions (BA)

The Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

It also contains a detailed explanation of each individual parameter in the operating menu (except the **Expert** menu). The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3.4 Description of Device Parameters (GP)

The Description of Device Parameters provides a detailed explanation of each individual parameter in the 2nd part of the operating menu: the **Expert** menu. It contains all the device parameters and allows direct access to the parameters by entering a specific code. The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3.5 Safety Instructions (XA)

Depending on the approval, the following Safety Instructions (XA) are supplied with the device. They are an integral part of the Operating Instructions.

The nameplate indicates the Safety Instructions (XA) that are relevant to the device.

1.3.6 Installation instructions (EA)

Installation Instruction are used to replace a faulty unit with a functioning unit of the same type.

1.4 Registered trademarks

Modbus®

Registered trademark of SCHNEIDER AUTOMATION, INC.

2 Basic safety instructions

2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:

- Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
- Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
- Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
- ► Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:

- Are instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator.
- ▶ Follow the instructions in this manual.

2.2 Intended use

Application and measured materials

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

Measuring devices for use in hazardous areas, in hygienic applications or in applications where there is an increased risk due to process pressure, are labeled accordingly on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring device remains in proper condition for the operation time:

- Only use the measuring device in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
- Check the nameplate to verify if the device ordered can be put to its intended use in the approval-related area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety).
- Use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are adequately resistant.
- If the measuring device is not operated at atmospheric temperature, compliance with the relevant basic conditions specified in the associated device documentation is absolutely essential.
- Protect the measuring device permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.
- Observe the limit values in the "Technical Information".

The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

Residual risk

During operation the sensor may assume a temperature near the temperature of the measured material.

Danger of burns due to heated surfaces!

► For high process temperatures: Install protection against contact in order to prevent burns.

2.3 Workplace safety

For work on and with the device:

 Wear the required personal protective equipment according to federal/national regulations.

2.4 Operational safety

Risk of injury!

- Operate the device only if it is in proper technical condition, free from errors and faults.
- The operator is responsible for interference-free operation of the device.

Modifications to the device

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers:

▶ If modifications are nevertheless required, consult with the manufacturer.

Repair

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability:

- Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to the repair of an electrical device.
- Use only original spare parts and accessories from the manufacturer.

Hazardous area

To eliminate danger to persons or the facility when the device is used in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection):

- Check the nameplate to verify if the device ordered can be put to its intended use in the hazardous area.
- Observe the specifications in the separate supplementary documentation that is an integral part of these instructions.

2.5 Product safety

This measuring device is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate. It meets the general safety standards and legal requirements.

NOTICE

Loss of degree of protection by opening of the device in humid environments

► If the device is opened in a humid environment, the degree of protection indicated on the nameplate is no longer valid. This may also impair the safe operation of the device.

2.5.1 CE mark

The measuring system meets the legal requirements of the applicable EU directives. These are listed in the corresponding EU Declaration of Conformity together with the standards applied.

The manufacturer confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.

2.5.2 EAC conformity

The measuring system meets the legal requirements of the applicable EAC guidelines. These are listed in the corresponding EAC Declaration of Conformity along with the standards applied.

The manufacturer confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the EAC mark.

Product description 3

Product design 3.1



- 1 Design of Proservo NMS81
- Housing 1
- 2 Display and operating module (can be operated without opening the cover)
- 3 Process connection (Flange)
- 4 Displacer



- ₽ 2 Configuration of NMS81
- 1 Front cover
- 2 3 Display
- Modules
- 4 Sensor unit (detector unit and cable)
- 5 Housing
- 6 Wire drum
- Bracket 7
- 8 Housing cover
- 9 Displacer

4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

4.1 Incoming acceptance

Upon receipt of the goods check the following:

- Are the order codes on the delivery note and the product sticker identical?
- Are the goods undamaged?
- Do the nameplate data match the ordering information on the delivery note?
- If required (see nameplate): Are the Safety Instructions (XA) enclosed?

If one of these conditions is not satisfied, contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center.

4.2 Product identification

The following options are available for identification of the device:

- Nameplate specifications
- Enter the serial number from the nameplate in the *Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): all the information about the device and an overview of the Technical Documentation supplied with the device are displayed.
- Enter the serial number on the nameplate into the *Endress+Hauser Operations App* or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate with the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: all the information about the device and the technical documentation pertaining to the device is displayed.

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- *Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter serial number from nameplate or scan matrix code on nameplate.

4.2.1 Nameplate



☑ 3 Nameplate

- 1 Manufacturer address
- 2 Device name
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number
- 5 Extended order code
- 6 Supply voltage
- 7 Maximum process pressure
- 8 Maximum process temperature
- 9 Permitted ambient temperature (T_a)
- 10 Temperature resistance of cable
- 11 Thread for cable entry
- 12 Material in contact with process
- 13 Not used
- 14 Firmware version
- 15 Device revision
- *16 Metrology certification numbers*
- 17 Customized parametrization data
- 18 Ambient temperature range
- 19 CE mark / C-tick mark
- 20 Additional information on the device version
- 21 Ingress protection
- 22 Certificate symbol
- 23 Data concerning the Ex approval
- 24 General certificate of approval
- 25 Associated Safety Instructions (XA)
- 26 Manufacturing date
- 27 China RoHS mark
- 28 QR code for the Endress+Hauser Operations App

4.2.2 Manufacturer address

Endress+Hauser Yamanashi Co., Ltd. 406-0846 862-1 Mitsukunugi, Sakaigawa-cho, Fuefuki-shi, Yamanashi

4.3 Storage and transport

4.3.1 Storage conditions

- Storage temperature: -50 to +80 °C (-58 to +176 °F)
- Store the device in its original packaging.

4.3.2 Transport

Risk of injury

- Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in its original packaging.
- Take into account the mass center of the device in order to avoid unintended tilting.
- Comply with the safety instructions, transport conditions for devices over 18 kg (39.6 lb) (IEC 61010).

5 Installation

Requirements 5.1

5.1.1 Type of tanks

Depending on the type of tank and application, different installation procedures are recommended for NMS8x.





• A stilling well is required in a floating roof tank and a covered floating roof tank.

- Guide wires cannot be installed in a floating roof tank. When the measuring wire is exposed to free space, it may break due to an external shock.
- Installing guide wires is not allowed in pressurized tanks because the wires would prevent closing the valve for replacing the wire, wire drum, or displacer. NMS8x installation position is important for applications without the guide wire system in order to prevent the measuring wire from being broken (refer to Operating Instructions for details).

Typical tank installation



- € 4 Typical tank installation
- Α
- В
- Fixed roof tank High pressure tank Floating roof tank with stilling well NMS8x С
- 1
- 2 Ball valve
- Measuring wire Displacer 3
- 4 5
- Stilling well 6 Prothermo NMT53x

5.1.2 Displacer selection guide

A wide variety of displacers are available to suit different application. Proper displacer selection ensures optimal performance and longevity. The following guidelines will assist you in selecting the most suitable displacer for your application.

Displacer types

The following NMS8x displacers are available.

30 mm (1.18 in)	50 mm (1.97 in)	70 mm (2.76 in)	110 mm (4.33 in)
316L/PTFE	316L/AlloyC276/PTFE	316L	316L

Displacer dimensions



- Ø30 mm (1.18 in) 316L cylindrical displacer Ø30 mm (1.18 in) PTFE cylindrical displacer Α
- В

а Immersion point

Item	Ø30 mm (1.18 in) 316L cylindrical displacer	Ø30 mm (1.18 in) PTFE cylindrical displacer
Weight (g)	261	250
Volume (ml)	84.3	118
Balance volume (ml)	41.7	59



The weight, volume, and balance volume are individually determined by each displacer and also might vary depending on the values stated above.



- Α Ø50 mm (1.97 in) 316L cylindrical displacer
- Ø50 mm (1.97 in) AlloyC276 cylindrical displacer Ø50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE cylindrical displacer В
- С
- а Immersion point

Item	Ø50 mm (1.97 in) 316L cylindrical displacer	Ø50 mm (1.97 in) AlloyC276 cylindrical displacer	Ø50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE cylindrical displacer
Weight (g)	253	253	250
Volume (ml)	143	143	118
Balance volume (ml)	70.7	70.7	59

A

The weight, volume, and balance volume are individually determined by each displacer and also might vary depending on the values stated above.



A Ø70 mm (2.76 in) 316L conical displacer

B Ø110 mm (4.33 in) 316L conical displacer

a Immersion point

Item	Ø70 mm (2.76 in) 316L conical displacer	Ø110 mm (4.33 in) 316L conical displacer
Weight (g)	245	223
Volume (ml)	124	108
Balance volume (ml)	52.8	36.3

The weight, volume, and balance volume are individually determined by each displacer and also might vary depending on the values stated above.

Recommended displacer by application

Application	Product level	Interface level	Density
Viscous liquid	50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	Not Recommended	Not Recommended
Black oil (e.g. crude oil,	50 mm (1.97 in) 316L	50 mm (1.97 in) 316L	50 mm (1.97 in) 316L
heavy oil)	50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE
White oil (e.g. gasoline,	50 mm (1.97 in) or	50 mm (1.97 in) or	50 mm (1.97 in) or
diesel, heating oil)	70 mm (2.76 in) 316L	70 mm (2.76 in) 316L	70 mm (2.76 in) 316L
Liquefied gas, LPG/LNG	50 mm (1.97 in) or	50 mm (1.97 in) or	50 mm (1.97 in) or
	70 mm (2.76 in) 316L	70 mm (2.76 in) 316L	70 mm (2.76 in) 316L
Corrosive liquid	50 mm (1.97 in) AlloyC276 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	50 mm (1.97 in) AlloyC276 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	50 mm (1.97 in) AlloyC276 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE

5.1.3 Mounting without a guide system

NMS8x is mounted on a nozzle of the tank roof without a guide system. Sufficient clearance inside the nozzle is necessary to allow the displacer to move without hitting the inner walls (for details of D, $\rightarrow \square 21$).



🗷 5 No guide system

- *D*₁ Inner diameter of the tank nozzle
- d Diameter of the displacer
- 1 Displacer

5.1.4 Mounting with a stilling well

The stilling well diameter that is required to protect the measuring wire without disturbing its operation varies depending on the tank height. The stilling well could either be of constant diameter, or narrower at its upper part and wider at its lower part. The following figure shows two examples of the latter case, namely a concentric stilling well and an asymmetric stilling well.



6 Mounting with concentric stilling well

- A Front view
- B Side view
- L_1 Length from the center of the calibration window to the upper part of the stilling well
- L_2 Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the stilling well
- L_3 Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the flange
- D_1 Diameter of upper part of stilling well
- D₂ Diameter of stilling well
- d Diameter of displacer
- *p* Longitudinal wire position from the center of the flange
- (Lx)
- r Radial direction offset



- Image: Mounting with asymmetric stilling well
- A Front view
- B Side view
- L_1 Length from the center of the calibration window to the upper part of the stilling well
- *L*₂ *Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the stilling well*
- L_3 Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the flange
- *D*₁ Diameter of upper part of stilling well
- D₂ Diameter of stilling well
- d Diameter of displacer
- *p* Longitudinal wire position from the center of the flange
- . (Lx)
- r Radial direction offset
- L_3 : length from center of the calibration window to the bottom of the flange built-in NMS8x (77 mm (3.03 in) + flange thickness).

For JIS 10K 150A RF, the flange thickness is 22 mm (0.87 in).

- When using an asymmetric stilling well, take into account the lateral shift of the displacer and follow the NMS8x mounting direction as shown in the figure.
- To calculate the required stilling well diameters, the formula below should be used. The following tables contain the necessary parameters in order to calculate the dimensions of the stilling well. Be sure to have appropriate dimensions of the stilling well according to each dimension in the table.
- The radial direction offset (r) is required for only the 47 m (154.20 ft) and 55 m (180.45 ft) wire drum. For all other drums, the offset is 0 mm/in.

Feature: 110	Description (Measuring range; Wire; Diameter)	NMS80	NMS81	NMS83	r
G1	47 m (154.20 ft); 316L; 0.15 mm (0.00591 in)		\checkmark		6 mm (0.24 in)
H1	55 m (180.45 ft); 316L 0.15 mm (0.00591 in)		\checkmark		6 mm (0.24 in)

Feature: 120	Description (Displacer material; Type)	NMS80	NMS81	NMS83	d
1AA	316L; 30 mm (1.18 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		30 mm (1.18 in)
1AC	316L; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		50 mm (1.97 in)
1BE	316L; 70 mm (2.76 in) conical	\checkmark	\checkmark		70 mm (2.76 in)
1BJ	316L;110 mm (4.33 in) conical	\checkmark	\checkmark		110 mm (4.33 in)
2AA	PTFE; 30 mm (1.18 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		30 mm (1.18 in)
2AC	PTFE; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		50 mm (1.97 in)
3AC	AlloyC276; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		50 mm (1.97 in)
4AC	316L polished; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical				50 mm (1.97 in)
4AE	316L polished; 70 mm (2.76 in) conical			\checkmark	70 mm (2.76 in)
5AC	PTFE; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical, hygienic white			\checkmark	50 mm (1.97 in)

Parameter	Description
d	Diameter of displacer
p(Lx)	Longitudinal wire position from the center of the flange The value can be determined by using following graph.
r	Radial direction offset
S	Safety factor recommended: 5 mm (0.197 in)

The following graph shows the lateral shift of the displacer depending on the measured distance for the different wire drums.



Lateral shift of displacer according to measurement range

- a 16 m (A3) (NMS80/NMS81/NMS83)
- b 22 m (C2) (NMS80/NMS81/NMS83)
- c 28 m (D1) (NMS80/NMS81)
- d 36 m (F1) (NMS80/NMS81)
- e 47 m (G1) (NMS81)
- f 55 m(H1) (NMS81)

Upper diameter of stilling well

The dimension of D_1 has to be the largest value of the dimensions D_{1a}, D_{1b} , D_{1c} , and D_{1d} according to the following formula.

D ₁ Dimension	D _{1x} Dimension		Description	Formula	
(Example)	Example	Parameter	Description	Formula	
>68.1 mm (2.68 in)	68.1 mm (2.68 in)	D _{la}	D_1 dimension when the displacer is at the center of the calibration window	= 2 x (p(0) + d/2 + s)	
	65.6 mm (2.58 in)	D _{1b}	D_1 dimension when the displacer is at the upper part of the stilling well	$= 2 x (p(L_1) + d/2 + s)$	

D ₁ Dimension	D _{1x} Dimension		Description	Formula	
(Example)	Example	Parameter	Description	Tormula	
	50.9 mm (2.00 in)	D_{1c}	D_1 dimension when the displacer is at the bottom of the stilling well	= 2 x (p (L ₂) + s)	
		D _{1d}	D_1 dimension when the radial direction offset is considered. This calculation is used only with the 47 m (154.20 ft) wire drum (G1 in Feature110) and 55 m (180.45 ft) (H1 in feature 110)	= 2 x (d/2 + r + s)	



Example: $L_1 = 1\,000 \text{ mm}$, $L_2 = 20\,000 \text{ mm}$, d = 50 mm, s = 5.0, 28 m drum

Lower diameter of stilling well

The dimension of D_2 has to be the larger value of the dimensions D_1 and D_{2b} . See the table below.

Concentric pipe

D ₂ Dimension	D _{2x} Dimension		Description	Formula
(Example)	Example	Parameter		Formula
>100.9 mm (3.97 in)	68.1 mm (2.68 in)	D ₁	Calculated D ₁ value	
	100.9 mm (3.97 in)	D _{2b}	D_2 dimension when the displacer is in L_2 length	$= 2 x (p (L_2) + d/2 + s)$

Example: L₂ = 20000 mm, d = 50 mm, s = 5.0, 28 m drum

Asymmetric pipe

D ₂ Dimension	D _{2x} Dimension		Description	Formula
(Example)	Example	Parameter		romua
>84.5 mm (3.33 in)	68.1 mm (2.68 in)	D ₁	Calculated D ₁ value	
	84.5 mm (3.33 in)	D _{2b}	D_2 dimension that the displacer can pass through (nth groove)	$= p(L_2) + d/2 + s + D_1/2$



Recommendations for NMS8x mounting with a stilling well

Follow the recommendations for mounting NMS8x with a stilling well.

- Keep the pipe connection welds smooth.
- When drilling holes into the pipe, keep the interior surface of the holes clear of metal chips and burrs.
- Coat or paint the interior surface of the pipe to prevent corrosion.
- Keep the pipe as vertical as possible. Check using a plumb bob.
- Install the asymmetric pipe under the valve and align the centers of the NMS8x and the valve.
- Set the center of the lower part of the asymmetric pipe in the direction of the lateral motion.
- Observe the recommendations as per API MPMS chapter 3.1B.
- Confirm grounding between NMS8x and the tank nozzle.

5.1.5 Mounting with guide wires

It is also possible to guide the displacer with guide wires to prevent swinging.



Guide wire; dimensions mm (in)

No.	Description
А	Maintenance chamber
В	Spring and sleeve
С	Guide wire sleeve
D	Crimp tool
1	NMS8x
2	Reducer plate (incl. guide wire option)
3	Spring, 304 (incl. guide wire option)
4	Sleeve,316 (incl. guide wire option)
5	Maintenance chamber
6	Tank
7	Measuring wire
8	Guide wire, 316 (incl. guide wire option)
9	Displacer with rings (incl. guide wire option)
10	Anchor hook plate, 304 (incl. guide wire option)
11	Welding point
12	Wire ring, 316L
13	Flange

Guide wire installation

Guide wire installation procedure

- 1. Install NMS8x [1] on the reducer plate.
- 2. Perform calibration steps (→ 🗎 86) before the displacer [3] is attached to the guide wires.
 - → Make sure that the displacer does not touch the guide wires during calibration. This could be done by mounting the NMS8x to the reducer plate [2] prior to fitting the guide wires [4].
- Perform calibration steps so that displacer does not touch the guide wires if the guide wires are already installed to the reducer plate.
- 3. Secure the guide wires to the hooks of the springs [5].
- 4. Secure the springs to the reducer plate.
- 5. Put the guide wires through the displacer guide ring [6] and set the displacer.

This completes the guide wire installation procedure.



- 10 Guide wire installation
- 1 NMS8x
- 2 Reducer plate
- 3 Displacer
- 4 Guide wires
- 5 Springs
- 6 Displacer guide ring

5.1.6 Alignment of NMS8x

Flange

Confirm that the size of the nozzle and the flange is matched prior to mounting NMS8x on the tank. The flange size and the rating of NMS8x vary depending on the customer's specifications.

- Check the flange size of NMS8x.
 - Mount the flange on the top of the tank. The deviation of the flange from the horizontal plane should not exceed +/- 1 degree.
 - When mounting NMS8x on a long nozzle, make sure that the displacer does not touch the inner wall of the nozzle.



■ 11 Allowable inclination of mounting flange

1 Nozzle

When NMS8x is installed without a guide system, follow the recommendations below:
Confirm the mounting nozzle is in the sector between 45 and 90 degrees (or -45 and -90 degrees) away from the inlet nine of the tank. This prevents heavy swinging.

- and -90 degrees)away from the inlet pipe of the tank. This prevents heavy swinging of the displacer caused by waves or turbulence from the inlet liquid.
- Confirm the mounting nozzle is 500 mm (19.69 in) or more away from the tank wall.
- If a stilling well cannot be mounted in the tank due to the shape or condition of the tank, attaching a guide system is recommended. Consult E+H services for further information.



■ 12 Recommended position for mounting NMS8x and minimum measuring level; dimensions mm (in)

- 1 Inlet pipe
- 2 Tank nozzle
- Before pouring liquid into the tank, confirm that liquid flowing through the inlet of the pipe will not contact the displacer directly.
 - When discharging liquid out of the tank, ensure that the displacer will not get caught in the liquid current and sucked into the outlet pipe.

5.1.7 Electrostatic charge

When liquid measured by NMS8x has a conductivity of 1 uS/m or less, it is quasinonconductive. In this case, using a stilling well or guide wire is recommended. This diffuses the electrostatic charge on the liquid surface.

5.2 Mounting of the device

The NMS8x is delivered in two different packing styles depending on the mounting method of the displacer.

- For the all-in-one method, the displacer is mounted on the measuring wire of NMS8x.
- For the displacer shipped separately method, it is necessary to install the displacer on the measuring wire inside NMS8x.

5.2.1 Available installations

The following installation procedures are available for NMS8x.

- Mounting without guide system
- Mounting with stilling well
- Mounting with guide wire

Mounting options	Without guide system (Free-space mounting)	With stilling well	With guide wire
Type of tanks			
Type of installations	 All-in one Displacer shipped separately Displacer installation through calibration window 	 All-in one Displacer shipped separately Displacer installation through calibration window 	Displacer shipped separately

5.2.2 Verification of displacer and wire drum

Prior to installation of NMS8x, confirm that the serial numbers of displacer and the wire drum match with those printed to the label attached on the housing.



I3 Verification of displacer and wire drum

5.2.3 Tools to be required for installation

The following tools are required when installing NMS8x.

Tools	Figures	Notes
Box end wrench		Use the following size • 24 mm (0.94 in) • 26 mm (1 in) • 30 mm (1.2 in) • 32 mm (1.3 in)
Crescent wrench		Use the size of 350 mm (13.78 in)
Allen key		Use the size of 3 mm (0.12 in)or 5 mm (0.17 in)
Screw driver	e (
Cross-head screwdriverFlat-blade screwdriver		
Wire cutters or terminal pliers		
Crimp terminal		 A: Signal and power supply: 0.2 to 2.5 mm² (24 to 13 AWG) Ground terminal in the terminal compartment: max. 2.5 mm² (13 AWG) Ground terminal at the housing: max. 4 mm² (11 AWG)
Water pump pliers		
Density calibration test weight		This tool is used especially for density measurement application (optional).

5.2.4 Installation for all-in-one

The device can be delivered by all-in-one method.

P Displacer is shipped separately according to the following specifications.

- 47 m (154.2 ft) measuring range
 - 55 m (180.5 ft) measuring range
 - 316L 30 mm (1.18 in) displacer
 - 316L 110 mm (4.33 in) displacer
 - PTFE 30 mm (1.18 in) displacer
 - PTFE 50 mm (1.97 in) displacer
 - Guide wire assembly
 - Cleaned from oil + grease option
 - Internal FEP coated housing



I4 Removing packing materials

- 1 Tape
- 2 Fixing band
- 3 Displacer holder
- 4 Wire drum stopper
- 5 Drum housing cover
- 6 Screws and bolts

	Procedures	Notes
1.	Hold the gauge so that it stays horizontal against the flange.	• Perform these steps before mounting NMS8x on the nozzle.
2.	Cut the fixing bands [2].	 Do not tilt NMS8x after removing the displacer holder.
3.	Remove the displacer holder [3] and packing material of the displacer.	
4.	Mount NMS8x on the nozzle .	Make sure that the measuring wire hangs vertically.Confirm that there are no kinks or other defects in the measuring wire.
5.	Remove screws and M6 bolts [6] (M10 bolts for stainless steel housing) to remove the drum housing cover [5].	Be sure not to lose the O-ring and the fixing bolts for the cover of the drum housing.
6.	Loosen two screws and remove the wire drum stopper [4].	

Procedures	Notes
7. Remove the tape [1] from the wire drum carefully.	Remove the tape by hands to avoid damaging the wire drum.Make sure that the measuring wire is wound so that it fits correctly in the grooves.
8. Mount the drum housing cover.	Confirm that the O-ring is in the drum housing cover.
9. Turn on the power of NMS8x.	Sensor, reference, and drum calibration steps are not required because they are all performed prior to delivery.

5.2.5 Installation for displacer shipped separately method

It is necessary to remove the wire drum from NMS8x, remove the tape on the wire drum, mount the wire drum in the drum housing, and install the displacer on the measuring wire.

Use blocks or a pedestal to secure NMS8x and provide an environment where electrical power can be supplied to NMS8x.

Procedures	Figures	
 Secure NMS8x on the blocks or pedestal. Confirm that there is enough space under NMS8x. Be careful not to drop NMS8x. 	Dimensions mm (in)	
3. Remove screws and M6 bolts [6] (M10 bolts for staipless steel housing)		
4. Remove the wire drum cover [5], wire drum stopper [4], and the bracket [2].		
5. Remove the wire drum [1] from the drum housing.		
6. Remove the tape [3] on the wire drum.		
 Unwind the measuring wire approximately 250 mm (9.84 in) so that the wire ring is positioned under the flange. 		
8. Mount the wire drum on NMS8x.		
9. Mount the bracket.	A0027015	
 Take special care to not hit the wire drum against the housing due to strong magnet force. Handle the measuring wire with care. It may kink. Be sure that the wire is wound correctly in the grooves. 		
10. Hook the displacer [3] on the ring [2].		
 Be sure that the wire is wound correctly in the grooves. If not, remove the displacer and the wire drum, and repeat step 7. 		
Proce	dures	Figures
----------	--	----------
11.	Turn on the power of NMS8x.	
12.	Perform sensor calibration	
13.	Secure the displacer [2] to the measuring wire [1] using the securing wire [4].	
14.	Install the ground wire [3] of the displacer (for details of displacer ground wire installation $\rightarrow \textcircled{B}$ 40).	
15.	Perform reference calibration.	4
16.	Turn off the power.	
17.	Mount the wire drum cover [5].	
i	 For sensor calibration, →	3
18.	Mount NMS8x on the tank nozzle [1].	
19.	Confirm that the displacer does not touch the inner wall of the nozzle.	and .
20.	Turn on the power.	
21.	Perform drum calibration.	
i	For drum calibration, $\rightarrow \cong 91$	
		A0027018

5.2.6 Installation through the calibration window

In the case of a 50 mm (1.97 in) diameter displacer, the displacer can be installed through the calibration window.

It is only possible to install the following displacers through the calibration window: 50 mm 316L, 50 mm AlloyC276, 50 mm PTFE

Proce	edures	Figures
1.	Remove the calibration window cover [1].	A0027019
2.	Remove M6 bolts and screws [6] (M10 bolts for stainless steel housing).	
3.	Remove the cover [5], wire drum stopper [4], and the bracket [3].	
4.	Remove the wire drum [1] from the drum housing.	
5.	Remove the tape [2] that is securing the wire.	
1	Handle the measuring wire with care. It may kink.	A0029117
6.	Holding the wire drum [1] with one hand, unwind the measuring wire [3] approximately 500 mm (19.69 in).	
7.	Secure the wire $[3]$ temporarily with the tape $[2]$.	
8.	Insert the wire ring [4] into the drum housing.	
9.	Pull the wire ring out through the calibration window.	
i	Handle the measuring wire with care.	A0027020
10.	Insert the wire drum [4] temporarily into the drum housing.	4-
11.	Hook the displacer [3] on the wire ring.	
12.	Secure the displacer to the measuring wire using the securing wire [2].	
13.	Install the ground wire [1] for the displacer (for details of displacer ground wire installation $\rightarrow \square 40$).	
1	Take special care to not hit the wire drum against the housing due to strong magnet force.Handle the measuring wire with care. It may kink.	3-2- A0027983



5.2.7 Displacer ground wire installation

Depending on the application and Ex requirements, electrical grounding of the displacer is required. There are different procedures depending on the displacer type, which are described below.

A

For details of displacer installation \rightarrow \implies 31

Standard displacer installation

- 1. Mount the displacer [3] on the wire ring [1].
- 2. Wind the securing wire [4] on the wire hook.
- **3**. Wind the ground wire [2] between the washers [5] twice.
 - → If grounding is not required for non-explosion-proof applications, skip this step.
- 4. Secure the nut [6] with a wrench [7].

This completes the displacer installation procedure.



E 15 Displacer installation

- 1 Wire ring
- 2 Ground wire
- 3 Displacer
- 4 Securing wire
- 5 Washer
- 6 Nut 7 Wrench

PTFE displacer installation

- 1. Remove the screw [1] using a flathead screwdriver.
- 2. Mount the displacer [4] on the Teflon ring [2].
- 3. Remove the PFA covered wire approximately 3.5 to 4.0 mm (0.14 to 0.16 in) for conductivity.
 - PTFE wire: Install the ground wire [6] onto the displacer from the wire insertion slot [3] until the ground wire touches to the wall of the screw hole [5].
 SUS wire: Install the ground wire [6] onto the displacer from the wire insertion slot [3] until the ground wire touches to the wall of the screw hole [5]. Then install the ground wire 10 mm (0.39 in) farther.
- 4. Install the ground wire [6] onto the displacer from the wire insertion slot [3] until the ground wire contacts to the wall of the screw hole [5].
- 5. Tighten the screw [1].
 - Hold the ground wire with finger tips so that the wire does not come out from the slot.

6. Lift the displacer using a screwdriver and confirm that the ground wire does not come out from the slot.

This completes the PTFE displacer installation.



I6 PTFE displacer installation; dimensions mm (in)

- 1 Screw
- 2 PFA covered ring
- 3 Wire insertion slot
- 4 Displacer
- 5 Screw hole
- 6 Ground wire

5.3 Post-installation check

О	Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?
Э	Does the device conform to the measuring point specifications? For example: Process temperature Process pressure (refer to the chapter on "Material load curves" of the "Technical Information" document) Ambient temperature range Measuring range
О	Are the measuring point identification and labeling correct (visual inspection)?
0	Is the device adequately protected from precipitation and direct sunlight?

6 Electrical connection

6.1 Terminal assignment



17 Terminal compartment (typical example) and ground terminals

📔 Housing thread

- The threads of the electronics and connection compartment can be coated with an anti-friction coating.
- The following applies for all housing materials:
- Do not lubricate the housing threads.

Terminal area A/B/C/D (slots for I/O modules)

- Module: Up to four I/O modules, depending on the order code
- Modules with four terminals can be in any of these slots.
- Modules with eight terminals can be in slot B or C.

The exact assignment of the modules to the slots is dependent on the device version $\rightarrow \cong 45$.

Terminal area E

Module: HART Ex i/IS interface

- E1: H+
- E2:H-

Terminal area F

Remote display

- F1: V_{CC} (connect to terminal 81 of the remote display)
- F2: Signal B (connect to terminal 84 of the remote display)
- F3: Signal A (connect to terminal 83 of the remote display)
- F4: Gnd (connect to terminal 82 of the remote display)

Terminal area G (for High voltage AC power supply and Low voltage AC power supply)

- G1: N
- G2: not connected
- G3: L

Terminal area G (for Low voltage DC power supply)

- G1: L-
- G2: not connected
- G3: L+

Terminal area: Protective ground

Module: Protective ground connection (M4 screw)



🖻 18 Terminal area: Protective ground

6.1.1 Power supply



G1 N

G2 not connected

G3 L

4 Green LED: indicates power supply

The supply voltage is also indicated on the nameplate.

Supply voltage

High voltage AC power supply: Operational value:

100 to 240 V_{AC} (- 15 % + 10 %) = 85 to 264 V_{AC} , 50/60 Hz

Low voltage AC power supply:

Operational value: 65 V_{AC} (- 20 % + 15 %) = 52 to 75 V_{AC} , 50/60 Hz

Low voltage DC power supply:

Operational value: 24 to 55 V_{DC} (- 20 % + 15 %) = 19 to 64 V_{DC}

Power consumption

Maximum power varies depending on the configuration of the modules. The value shows maximum apparent power, select the applicable cables accordingly. The actual consumed effective power is 12 W.

High voltage AC power supply: 28.8 VA

Low voltage AC power supply: 21.6 VA

Low voltage DC power supply: 13.4 W



6.1.2 Remote display and operating module DKX001

- If Connection of the remote display and operating module DKX001 to the Tank Gauging device (NMR8x, NMS8x or NRF8x)
- 1 Remote display and operating module
- 2 Connecting cable

3 Tank Gauging device (NMR8x, NMS8x or NRF8x)

The remote display and operating module DKX001 is available as an accessory. For details refer to SD01763D.

- The measured value is indicated on the DKX001 and on the local display and operating module simultaneously.
 - The operating menu cannot be accessed on both modules at the same time. If the operating menu is entered in one of these modules, the other module is automatically locked. This locking remains active until the menu is closed in the first module (back to measured value display).

6.1.3 HART Ex i/IS interface



- E1 H+
- E2 H-

3 Orange LED: indicates data communication

This interface always operates as the main HART master for connected HART slave transmitters. The Analog I/O modules, on the other hand, can be configured as a HART master or slave $\rightarrow \textcircled{B} 58 \rightarrow \textcircled{B} 60$.

6.1.4 Slots for I/O modules

The terminal compartment contains four slots (A, B, C and D) for I/O modules. Depending on the device version (ordering features 040, 050 and 060) these slots contain different I/O modules. The table below shows which module is located in which slot for a specific device version.

The slot assignment for the device is also indicated on a label attached to the back cover of the display module.



- 1 Label showing (among other things) the modules in the slots A to D.
- A Cable entry for slot A
- B Cable entry for slot B
- *C* Cable entry for slot *C*
- D Cable entry for slot D

- O Ordering feature
- T Terminal area
- 040 Primary Output
- 050 Secondary IO Analog
- 060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP
- M Modbus
- D Digital
- A/XP Analog Ex d/XP
- A/IS Analog Ex i/IS

"Primary Output" (040) = "Modbus" (A1)

0 ¹⁾			T ²⁾			
NMx8x - xxxx XX XX XX 040 050 060						
040 ³⁾	050 ⁴⁾	060 ⁵⁾	A 1 2 3 4	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	D 1 2 3 4
A1	XO	XO	М	-	-	-
A1	XO	A1	М	-	-	D
A1	XO	A2	М	-	D	D
A1	XO	A3	М	D	D	D
A1	XO	B1	М	М	-	-
A1	XO	B2	М	М	-	D
A1	XO	B3	М	М	D	D
A1	XO	C1	М	V1	-	-
A1	XO	C2	М	V1	-	D
A1	XO	С3	М	V1	D	D
A1	XO	E1	М	W	-	-
A1	XO	E2	М	W	-	D
A1	XO	E3	М	W	D	D
A1	A1	XO	М	A/XP	-	-
A1	A1	A1	М	A/XP	-	D
A1	A1	A2	М	A/XP	D	D
A1	A1	B1	М	М	A/XP	-
A1	A1	B2	М	М	A/XP	D
A1	A1	C1	М	V1	A/XP	-
A1	A1	C2	М	V1	A/XP	D
A1	A1	E1	М	W	A/XP	-
A1	A1	E2	М	W	A/XP	D
A1	A2	XO	М	A/XP	A/XP	-
A1	A2	A1	М	A/XP	A/XP	D
A1	A2	B1	М	A/XP	A/XP	М
A1	A2	C1	М	A/XP	A/XP	V1
A1	A2	E1	М	A/XP	A/XP	W
A1	B1	XO	М	A/IS	-	-
A1	B1	A1	М	A/IS	-	D
A1	B1	A2	М	A/IS	D	D

0 ¹⁾			T ²⁾			
NMx8x - xxxx XX XX XX XX 040 050 060						
040 ³⁾	050 ⁴⁾	060 ⁵⁾	A 1234	B 12345678	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	
A1	B1	B1	М	М	A/IS	-
A1	B1	B2	М	М	A/IS	D
A1	B1	C1	М	V1	A/IS	-
A1	B1	C2	М	V1	A/IS	D
A1	B1	E1	М	W	A/IS	-
A1	B1	E2	М	W	A/IS	D
A1	B2	XO	М	A/IS	A/IS	-
A1	B2	A1	М	A/IS	A/IS	D
A1	B2	B1	М	A/IS	A/IS	М
A1	B2	C1	М	A/IS	A/IS	V1
A1	B2	E1	М	A/IS	A/IS	W
A1	C2	XO	М	A/IS	A/XP	-
A1	C2	A1	М	A/IS	A/XP	D
A1	C2	B1	М	A/IS	A/XP	М
A1	C2	C1	М	A/IS	A/XP	V1
A1	C2	E1	М	A/IS	A/XP	W

- 1) Ordering feature
- 2) Terminal area
- 3) Primary Output
- 4) Secondary IO Analog5) Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP
-

- O Ordering feature
- T Terminal area
- 040 Primary Output
- 050 Secondary IO Analog
- 060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP
- V1 Sakura V1
- M Modbus
- W Whessoe WM550
- D Digital
- A/XP Analog Ex d/XP
- A/IS Analog Ex i/IS

"Primary Output" (040) = "V1" (B1)

0 ¹⁾			T ²⁾			
NMx8x - xxxx XX XX XX 040 050 060						
040 ³⁾	050 ⁴⁾	060 ⁵⁾	A 1 2 3 4	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	D 1 2 3 4 A0023888
B1	XO	XO	V1	-	-	-
B1	XO	A1	V1	-	-	D
B1	XO	A2	V1	-	D	D
B1	XO	A3	V1	D	D	D
B1	XO	B1	V1	М	-	-
B1	XO	B2	V1	М	-	D
B1	XO	В3	V1	М	D	D
B1	XO	C1	V1	V1	-	-
B1	XO	C2	V1	V1	-	D
B1	XO	С3	V1	V1	D	D
B1	XO	E1	V1	W	-	-
B1	XO	E2	V1	W	-	D
B1	XO	E3	V1	W	D	D
B1	A1	XO	V1	A/XP	-	-
B1	A1	A1	V1	A/XP	-	D
B1	A1	A2	V1	A/XP	D	D
B1	A1	B1	V1	М	A/XP	-
B1	A1	B2	V1	М	A/XP	D
B1	A1	C1	V1	V1	A/XP	-
B1	A1	C2	V1	V1	A/XP	D
B1	A1	E1	V1	W	A/XP	-
B1	A1	E2	V1	W	A/XP	D
B1	A2	XO	V1	A/XP	A/XP	-
B1	A2	A1	V1	A/XP	A/XP	D
B1	A2	B1	V1	A/XP	A/XP	М
B1	A2	C1	V1	A/XP	A/XP	V1
B1	A2	E1	V1	A/XP	A/XP	W
B1	B1	X0	V1	A/IS	-	-
B1	B1	A1	V1	A/IS	-	D
B1	B1	A2	V1	A/IS	D	D

0 ¹⁾			T ²⁾			
NMx8x	- xxxx XX XX 040 05	<u>X</u> XX 0 060				
040 ³⁾	050 ⁴⁾	060 ⁵⁾	A 1 2 3 4	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	D 1 2 3 4
B1	B1	B1	V1	М	A/IS	-
B1	B1	B2	V1	М	A/IS	D
B1	B1	C1	V1	V1	A/IS	-
B1	B1	C2	V1	V1	A/IS	D
B1	B1	E1	V1	W	A/IS	-
B1	B1	E2	V1	W	A/IS	D
B1	B2	XO	V1	A/IS	A/IS	-
B1	B2	A1	V1	A/IS	A/IS	D
B1	B2	B1	V1	A/IS	A/IS	М
B1	B2	C1	V1	A/IS	A/IS	V1
B1	B2	E1	V1	A/IS	A/IS	W
B1	C2	XO	V1	A/IS	A/XP	-
B1	C2	A1	V1	A/IS	A/XP	D
B1	C2	B1	V1	A/IS	A/XP	М
B1	C2	C1	V1	A/IS	A/XP	V1
B1	C2	E1	V1	A/IS	A/XP	W

1) Ordering feature

2) Terminal area

3) Primary Output

4) Secondary IO Analog

5) Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP

- O Ordering feature
- T Terminal area
- 040 Primary Output
- 050 Secondary IO Analog
- 060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP
- V1 Sakura V1
- M Modbus
- W Whessoe WM550
- D Digital
- A/XP Analog Ex d/XP
- A/IS Analog Ex i/IS

"Primary Output" (040) = "WM550" (C1)

0 ¹⁾			T ²⁾			
NMx8x - xxxx XX XX XX 040 050 060						
040 ³⁾	050 ⁴⁾	060 ⁵⁾	A 1 2 3 4	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	
C1	XO	XO	W	-	-	-
C1	XO	A1	W	-	-	D
C1	XO	A2	W	-	D	D
C1	XO	A3	W	D	D	D
C1	XO	B1	W	М	-	-
C1	XO	B2	W	М	-	D
C1	XO	B3	W	М	D	D
C1	XO	C1	W	V1	-	-
C1	XO	C2	W	V1	-	D
C1	XO	C3	W	V1	D	D
C1	XO	E1	W	W	-	-
C1	XO	E2	W	W	-	D
C1	XO	E3	W	W	D	D
C1	A1	XO	W	A/XP	-	-
C1	A1	A1	W	A/XP	_	D
C1	A1	A2	W	A/XP	D	D
C1	A1	B1	W	М	A/XP	-
C1	A1	B2	W	М	A/XP	D
C1	A1	C1	W	V1	A/XP	-
C1	A1	C2	W	V1	A/XP	D
C1	A1	E1	W	W	A/XP	-
C1	A1	E2	W	W	A/XP	D
C1	A2	XO	W	A/XP	A/XP	-
C1	A2	A1	W	A/XP	A/XP	D
C1	A2	B1	W	A/XP	A/XP	М
C1	A2	C1	W	A/XP	A/XP	V1
C1	A2	E1	W	A/XP	A/XP	W
C1	B1	XO	W	A/IS	-	-
C1	B1	A1	W	A/IS	-	D
C1	B1	A2	W	A/IS	D	D

0 ¹⁾			T ²⁾			
NMx8x	- xxxx XX XX 040 05	X XX 0 060				
040 ³⁾	050 ⁴⁾	060 ⁵⁾	A 1234	B 12345678	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 0023888
C1	B1	B1	W	М	A/IS	-
C1	B1	B2	W	М	A/IS	D
C1	B1	C1	W	V1	A/IS	-
C1	B1	C2	W	V1	A/IS	D
C1	B1	E1	W	W	A/IS	-
C1	B1	E2	W	W	A/IS	D
C1	B2	XO	W	A/IS	A/IS	-
C1	B2	A1	W	A/IS	A/IS	D
C1	B2	B1	W	A/IS	A/IS	М
C1	B2	C1	W	A/IS	A/IS	V1
C1	B2	E1	W	A/IS	A/IS	W
C1	C2	XO	W	A/IS	A/XP	-
C1	C2	A1	W	A/IS	A/XP	D
C1	C2	B1	W	A/IS	A/XP	М
C1	C2	C1	W	A/IS	A/XP	V1
C1	C2	E1	W	A/IS	A/XP	W

1) Ordering feature

2) Terminal area

3) Primary Output

4) Secondary IO Analog

5) Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP

- O Ordering feature
- T Terminal area
- 040 Primary Output
- 050 Secondary IO Analog
- 060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP
- V1 Sakura V1
- M Modbus
- W Whessoe WM550
- D Digital
- A/XP Analog Ex d/XP
- A/IS Analog Ex i/IS

"Primary Output" (040) = "4-20mA HART Ex d" (E1)

O ¹⁾			T ²⁾			
NMx8x	- xxxx XX XX 040 05	<u>X</u> XX 0 060				
040 ³⁾	050 ⁴⁾	060 ⁵⁾	A 1234	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	
E1	XO	XO	-	A/XP	-	-
E1	XO	A1	-	A/XP	-	D
E1	XO	A2	-	A/XP	D	D
E1	XO	A3	D	A/XP	D	D
E1	XO	B1	М	A/XP	-	-
E1	XO	B2	М	A/XP	-	D
E1	XO	B3	М	A/XP	D	D
E1	A1	XO	-	A/XP	A/XP	-
E1	A1	A1	-	A/XP	A/XP	D
E1	A1	A2	D	A/XP	A/XP	D
E1	A1	B1	М	A/XP	A/XP	-
E1	A1	B2	М	A/XP	A/XP	D
E1	B1	X0	-	A/XP	A/IS	-
E1	B1	A1	-	A/XP	A/IS	D
E1	B1	A2	D	A/XP	A/IS	D
E1	B1	B1	М	A/XP	A/IS	-
E1	B1	B2	М	A/XP	A/IS	D

1) Ordering feature

2) Terminal area

Primary Output 3)

4)

Secondary IO Analog Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP 5)

- O Ordering feature
- T Terminal area
- 040 Primary Output
- 050 Secondary IO Analog
- 060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP
- V1 Sakura V1
- M Modbus
- W Whessoe WM550

- D Digital
- A/XP Analog Ex d/XP
- A/IS Analog Ex i/IS

			1				
	0 ¹⁾		T ²⁾				
NMx8x	- xxxx XX XX 040 05	X XX 0 060					
040 ³⁾	050 ⁴⁾	060 5)	A 1234	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 A0023888	
H1	XO	XO	-	A/IS	-	-	
H1	XO	A1	-	A/IS	-	D	
H1	XO	A2	-	A/IS	D	D	
H1	XO	A3	D	A/IS	D	D	
H1	XO	B1	М	A/IS	-	-	
H1	XO	B2	М	A/IS	-	D	
H1	XO	B3	М	A/IS	D	D	
H1	A1	XO	-	A/IS	A/XP	-	
H1	A1	A1	-	A/IS	A/XP	D	
H1	A1	A2	D	A/IS	A/XP	D	
H1	A1	B1	М	A/IS	A/XP	-	
H1	A1	B2	М	A/IS	A/XP	D	
H1	B1	XO	-	A/IS	A/IS	-	
H1	B1	A1	-	A/IS	A/IS	D	
H1	B1	A2	D	A/IS	A/IS	D	
H1	B1	B1	М	A/IS	A/IS	-	
H1	B1	B2	М	A/IS	A/IS	D	

"Primary Output" (040) = "4-20mA HART Ex i" (H1)

1) Ordering feature

2) Terminal area

3) Primary Output

4) Secondary IO Analog

5) Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP

- O Ordering feature
- T Terminal area
- 040 Primary Output
- 050 Secondary IO Analog
- 060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP
- V1 Sakura V1

- M Modbus
- W Whessoe WM550
- D Digital
 A/XP Analog Ex d/XP
 A/IS Analog Ex i/IS



6.1.5 Terminals of the "Modbus" module, "V1" module or "WM550" module

☑ 20 Designation of the "Modbus", "V1" or "WM550" modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or C.

Depending on the device version, the "Modbus" and/or "V1" or "WM550" module may be in different slots of the terminal compartment. In the operating menu the "Modbus" and "V1" or "WM550" interfaces are designated by the respective slot and the terminals within this slot: **A1-4**, **B1-4**, **C1-4**, **D1-4**.

Terminals of the "Modbus" module

Designation of the module in the operating menu: **Modbus X1-4**; (X = A, B, C or D)

- X1¹⁾
 - Terminal name: S
 - Description: Cable shielding connected via a capacitor to EARTH
- X2 ¹⁾
 - Terminal name: 0V
 - Description: Common reference
- X3 ¹⁾
 - Terminal name: B-
 - Description: Non-inverting signal line
- X4 ¹⁾
 - Terminal name: A+
 - Description: Inverting signal line

¹⁾ Here, "X" stands for one of the slots "A", "B", "C", or "D".

Terminals of the "V1" and "WM550" module

Designation of the module in the operating menu: V1 X1-4 or WM550 X1-4; (X = A, B, C or D)

- X1²⁾
 - Terminal name: S
 - Description: Cable shielding connected via a capacitor to EARTH
- X2 ¹⁾
 - Terminal name: -
 - Description: not connected
- X3 ¹⁾
 - Terminal name: B-
 - Description: Protocol loop signal -
- X4 ¹⁾
 - Terminal name: A+
 - Description: Protocol loop signal +



6.1.6 Terminals of the "Analog I/O" module (Ex d /XP or Ex i/IS)

Terminal: B1-3

Function: Analog input or output (configurable)

- Passive usage: \rightarrow 🖺 58
- Active usage: $\rightarrow \textcircled{60}{60}$
- Designation in the operating menu: Analog I/O B1-3 ($\rightarrow \cong 221$)

Terminal: C1-3

Function: Analog input or output (configurable)

- Passive usage: $\rightarrow \blacksquare 58$
- Active usage: $\rightarrow \square 60$

Terminal: B4-8

Function: Analog input

- RTD: → 🗎 61

²⁾ Here, "X" stands for one of the slots "A", "B", "C", or "D".

Terminal: C4-8

Function: Analog input

- RTD: → 🗎 61
- Designation in the operating menu: Analog IP C4-8 ($\rightarrow \cong 215$)

6.1.7 Connection of the "Analog I/O" module for passive usage

- In the passive usage the supply voltage for the communication line must be supplied by an external source.
 - The wiring must be in accordance with the intended operating mode of the Analog I/O module; see the drawings below.

"Operating mode" = "4..20mA output" or "HART slave +4..20mA output"



☑ 21 Passive usage of the Analog I/O module in the output mode

- a Power supply
- b HART signal output
- c Analog signal evaluation

"Operating mode" = "4..20mA input" or "HART master+4..20mA input"



22 Passive usage of the Analog I/O module in the input mode

- a Power supply
- b External device with 4...20mA and/or HART signal output

"Operating mode" = "HART master"



 \blacksquare 23 $\:$ Passive usage of the Analog I/O module in the HART master mode $\:$

- a Power supply
- *b* Up to 6 external devices with HART signal output

6.1.8 Connection of the "Analog I/O" module for active usage

- In the active usage the supply voltage for the communication line is supplied by the device itself. There is no need of an external power supply.
 - The wiring must be in accordance with the intended operating mode of the Analog I/O module; see the drawings below.

• Maximum current consumption of the connected HART devices: 24 mA (i.e. 4 mA per device if 6 devices are connected).

- Output voltage of the Ex-d module: 17.0 V@4 mA to 10.5 V@22 mA
- Output voltage of the Ex-ia module: 18.5 V@4 mA to 12.5 V@22 mA

"Operating mode" = "4..20mA output" or "HART slave +4..20mA output"



24 Active usage of the Analog I/O module in the output mode

- a HART signal output
- b Analog signal evaluation

"Operating mode" = "4..20mA input" or "HART master+4..20mA input"



- 🖻 25 Active usage of the Analog I/O module in the input mode
- a External device with 4...20mA and/or HART signal output

"Operating mode" = "HART master"



☑ 26 Active usage of the Analog I/O module in the HART master mode

a Up to 6 external devices with HART signal output

The maximum current consumption for the connected HART devices is 24 mA (i.e. 4 mA per device if 6 devices are connected).

6.1.9 Connection of a RTD



A 4-wire RTD connection

B 3-wire RTD connection

C 2-wire RTD connection



6.1.10 Terminals of the "Digital I/O" module

27 Designation of the digital inputs or outputs (examples)

- Each Digital IO Module provides two digital inputs or outputs.
- In the operating menu each input or output is designated by the respective slot and two terminals within this slot. **A1-2**, for example, denotes terminals 1 and 2 of slot **A**. The same is valid for slots **B**, **C** and **D** if they contain a Digital IO module.
- For each of these pairs of terminals, one of the following operating modes can be selected in the operating menu:
 - Disable
 - Passive Output
 - Passive Input
 - Active Input

6.2 Connecting requirements

6.2.1 Cable specification

Terminals

Wire cross section 0.2 to 2.5 mm² (24 to 13 AWG)

Use for terminals with function: Signal and power supply

- Spring terminals (NMx8x-xx1...)
- Screw terminals (NMx8x-xx2...)

Wire cross section max. 2.5 mm² (13 AWG)

Use for terminals with function: Ground terminal in the terminal compartment

Wire cross section max. 4 mm² (11 AWG)

Use for terminals with function: Ground terminal at the housing

Power supply line

Standard device cable is sufficient for the power line.

HART communication line

- Standard device cable is sufficient if only the analog signal is used.
- Shielded cable is recommended if using the HART protocol. Observe the grounding concept of the plant.

Modbus communication line

- Observe the cable conditions from the TIA-485-A, Telecommunications Industry Association.
- Additional conditions: Use shielded cable.

V1 communication line

- 2-wire twisted pair, screened or unscreened cable
- Resistance in one cable: $\leq 120 \Omega$
- Capacitance between lines: $\leq 0.3 \ \mu F$

WM550 communication line

- 2-wire twisted pair, unscreened cable
- Cross section minimum 0.5 mm² (20 AWG)
- Maximum total cable resistance: $\leq 250 \ \Omega$
- Cable with low capacitance

6.3 Ensuring the degree of protection

To guarantee the specified degree of protection, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

- **1.** Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
- 2. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.
- 3. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
- 4. To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry, route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").



5. Insert blind plugs appropriate for the safety rating of the device (e.g. Ex d/XP).

6.4 Post-connection check

О	Are cables or the device undamaged (visual inspection)?
О	Do the cables comply with the requirements?
О	Do the cables have adequate strain relief?
О	Are all cable glands installed, firmly tightened and correctly sealed?
О	Does the supply voltage match the specifications on the transmitter nameplate?
О	Is the terminal assignment correct $\rightarrow \square 42$?
О	If required: Is the protective earth connected correctly ?
О	If supply voltage is present: Is the device ready for operation and do values appear on the display module?
О	Are all housing covers installed and firmly tightened?
О	Is the securing clamp tightened correctly?

7 Operability

7.1 Overview of the operation options

The device is operated via an operating menu ($\rightarrow \triangleq 66$). This menu can be accessed by the following interfaces:

- FieldCare connected through Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 (remote operation; $\rightarrow \cong 79$).
- FieldCare connected through Commubox FXA195 ($\rightarrow \cong$ 159) to a HART interface of the device.

Confirm that the servo motor stops before changing parameters for safety use.

7.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

Menu	Submenu / parameter	Meaning
Operation	Proservo parameters	Contains parameters to operate Proservo (e.g. Gauge command).
	Level	Shows the measured and calculated level values.
	Temperature	Shows the measured and calculated temperature values.
	Density	Shows the measured and calculated density values.
	Pressure	Shows the measured and calculated pressure values.
	GP values	Shows the general purpose values.
Setup	Standard parameters	Standard commissioning parameters
	Calibration	Calibration of the measurement
	Advanced setup	 Contains further parameters and submenus: to adapt the device to special measuring conditions. to process the measured value. to configure the signal output.
Diagnostics	Diagnostic parameters	 Indicates: The latest diagnostic messages and their timestamps. The operating time (overall time and time since last restart). The time according to the real-time clock.
	Diagnostic list	Contains up to 5 currently active error messages.
	Device information	Contains information needed to identify the device.
	Simulation	Used to simulate measured values or output values.
	Device check	Contains all parameters needed to check the measurement capability of the device.
Expert ¹⁾ Contains all parameters of the device (including those which are already contained in one of the other menus). This menu is organized according to the function blocks of the device. The parameter of the Expert menu are described in: GP01077G (NMS81)	System	Contains all general device parameters which do not affect the measurement or the communication interface.
	Sensor	Contains all parameters needed to configure the measurement.
	Input/output	Contains submenus to configure the analog and discrete I/O modules and connected HART devices.
	Communication	Contains all parameters needed to configure the digital communication interface.
	Application	Contains submenus to configure • the tank gauging application • the tank calculations • the alarms.

Menu	Submenu / parameter	Meaning
	Tank values	Shows measured and calculated tank values
	Diagnostics	Contains all parameters needed to detect and analyze operational errors.

1) On entering the "Expert" menu, an access code is always requested. If a customer specific access code has not been defined, "0000" has to be entered.

7.3 Access to the operating menu via the local or remote display and operating module

- Operating via the remote display and operating module DKX001 (→

 44) or the
 local display and operating module at the device are equivalent.
 - The measured value is indicated on the DKX001 and on the local display and operating module simultaneously.
 - The operating menu cannot be accessed on both modules at the same time. If the operating menu is entered in one of these modules, the other module is automatically locked. This locking remains active until the menu is closed in the first module (back to measured value display).

7.3.1 Display and operating elements

The device has an illuminated **liquid crystal display (LCD)** that shows measured and calculated values as well as the device status in the standard view. Other views are used to navigate through the operating menu and to set parameter values.

The device is operated by **three optical keys**, namely "-", "+" and "E". They are actuated when the appropriate field on the protective glass of the front is **lightly** touched with the finger ("touch control").



28 Display and operating elements

1 Liquid crystal display (LCD)

2 Optical keys; can be operated through the cover glass. If used without the cover glass, lightly place your finger in front of the optical sensor for activation. Do not press hard.

A002



7.3.2 Standard view (measured value display)



- 1 Display module
- 2 Device tag
- 3 Status area
- 4 Display area for measured values
- 5 Display area for measured value and status symbols
- 6 Gauge status indication
- 7 Gauge status symbol
- 8 Measured value status symbol

Status symbols

Symbol	Meaning
A0013956	"Failure" A device error is present. The measured value is no longer valid.
C	"Function check" The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
S A0013958	 "Out of specification" The device is operated: Outside of its technical specifications (e.g. during startup or a cleaning) Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. level outside configured span)
A0013957	"Maintenance required" Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

Measured value symbols

Symbol 1	Symbol 2	Measured value	
A0028148		Tank levelMeasured levelTank level %	
A0028149		Water level	
Т		Liquid temperature	
Т	V	Vapor temperature	
Т	A0027991	Air temperature	
L±		Tank ullageTank ullage %	
P 		Observed density value	

Symbol 1	Symbol 2	Measured value
ρ	A	Average profile density
A0028150	A0027991	
p	(1)	P1 (bottom)
A0028151	A0028141	
p	(2)	P2 (middle)
A0028151	A0028142	
p	(3)	P3 (top)
A0028151	A0028146	
G	1	GP 1 value
A0027992	A0028141	This is used for an external device.
G	2	GP 2 value
A0027992	A0028142	This is used for an external device.
G	(3)	GP 3 value
A0027992	A0028146	This is used for an external device.
G	(4)	GP 4 value
A0027992	A0028147	This is used for an external device.
	U	Upper I/F level
	A0028529	
		Lower I/F level
A0028149	A0027989	
D	11	Upper density
A0028150	A0028529	
ρ	M	Middle density
A0028150	A0013957	
ρ		Lower density
A0028150	A0027989	
		Bottom level
A0028145		
집		Displacer position
A0027994		

Gauge o	command	and	gauge	status	symbols

Symbol 1	Symbol 2	Meaning
A0028139		Gauge command This shows current command.
40028143 40028144	A0027995 A0028138 A0028140	Gauge status d: Displacer is unbalanced (Level/Interface not found yet). d: Displacer is balanced (Level/Interface measurement valid). 1: Displacer is moving up. 1: Displacer is moving down. 1: Displacer stopped.

Measured value status symbols

Symbol	Meaning
A0012102	Status "Alarm" The measurement is interrupted. The output assumes the defined alarm value. A diagnostic message is generated.
A0012103	Status "Warning" The device continues measuring. A diagnostic message is generated.
A0031169	 Calibration to regulatory standards disturbed Is displayed in the following situations: The write protection switch is OFF. → 77 The write protection switch is ON but the level value can currently not be guaranteed because the displacer is not balanced.

Locking state symbols

Symbol	Meaning
A0011978	Display parameter Marks display-only parameters which cannot be edited.
A	Device locked
A0011979	 In front of a parameter name: The device is locked via software and/or hardware. In the header of the measured value screen: The device is locked via hardware.

Meaning of the keys in the standard view

Кеу	Meaning
A0028326	 Enter key Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu. Pressing the key for 2 s opens the context menu: Level (visible if the keylock is inactive): Shows the measured levels. Keylock on (visible if the keylock is inactive): Activates the keylock. Keylock off (visible if the keylock is active): Deactivates the keylock.

7.3.3 Navigation view



☑ 30 Navigation view

- 1 Current submenu or wizard
- 2 Quick access code
- 3 Display area for navigation

Navigation symbols

Symbol	Meaning
A0011975	 Operation Is displayed: in the main menu next to the selection Operation in the header, if you are in the Operation menu.
A0011974	 Setup Is displayed: in the main menu next to the selection Setup in the header, if you are in the Setup menu
A0011976	 Expert Is displayed: in the main menu next to the selection Expert in the header, if you are in the Expert menu
V A0011977	 Diagnostics Is displayed: in the main menu next to the selection Diagnostics in the header, if you are in the Diagnostics menu
A0013967	Submenu
A0013968	Wizard
A0013963	Parameter locked When displayed in front of a parameter name, indicates that the parameter is locked.

Meaning of the keys in the navigation view

Кеу	Meaning
● ● ● ■ A0028324	Minus key Moves the selection bar upwards in a picklist.
	Plus key Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist.
A0028326	 Enter key Pressing the key briefly opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter. For parameters: Pressing the key for 2 s opens the help text for the function of the parameter (if present).
▲ ▲ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ € A0028327	 Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) Pressing the keys briefly Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level. If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. Pressing the keys for 2 s returns you to the measured value display ("standard view").

7.3.4 Wizard view



■ 31 Wizard view on the display module

1 Current wizard

i

2 Display area for navigation

Wizard navigation symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	Parameters within a wizard
A0013972	
\leftarrow	Switches to the previous parameter.
A0013978	
\checkmark	Confirms the parameter value and switches to the next parameter.
A0013976	
E	Opens the editing view of the parameter.
A0013977	

In the wizard view the meaning of the keys is indicated by the navigation symbol directly above the respective key (softkey functionality).
7.3.5 Numeric editor



■ 32 Numeric editor on the display module

- 1 Display area of the entered value
- 2 Input mask

Symbol	Meaning				
0	Selection of numbers from 0 to 9.				
9					
	Inserts decimal separator at the input position.				
	Inserts minus sign at the input position.				
A0013985	Confirms selection.				
A0016621	Moves the input position one position to the left.				
X 	Exits the input without applying the changes.				
A0014040	Clears all entered characters.				

Meaning of the keys in the numeric editor

Кеу	Meaning
▲ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	Minus key In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the left (backwards).
▲ ▲ ● ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	Plus key In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the right (forwards).
	 Enter key Pressing the key briefly adds the selected number to the current decimal place or carries out the selected action. Pressing the key for 2 s confirms the edited parameter value.
	Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) Closes the text or numeric editor without applying changes.

7.3.6 Text editor



■ 33 Text editor on the display module

1 Display area of the entered text

2 Input mask

Text editor symbols

Symbol	Meaning
(ABC_) (XYZ) A0013997	Selection of letters from A to Z
Aa1@	Toggle • Between upper-case and lower-case letters • For entering numbers • For entering special characters
A0013985	Confirms selection.
↔ ↔ ↔ A0013987	Switches to the selection of the correction tools.
A0013986	Exits the input without applying the changes.
C	Clears all entered characters.

Correction symbols under $\textcircled{\texttt{CC+}}$

A0013989	Clears all entered characters.
A0013991	Moves the input position one position to the right.
A0013990	Moves the input position one position to the left.
A0013988	Deletes one character immediately to the left of the input position.

Meaning of the keys in the text editor

Кеу	Meaning
	Minus key In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the left (backwards).
▲ ▲ ⊕ E ■ A0028323	Plus key In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the right (forwards).
A0028326	 Enter key Pressing the key briefly Opens the selected group. Carries out the selected action. Pressing the key for 2 s confirms the edited parameter value.
	Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) Closes the text or numeric editor without applying changes.

7.3.7 Keypad lock

Automatic keypad lock

Operation via the local display is automatically locked:

after a start-up or restart of the device.

• if the device has not been operated via the display for > 1 minute.

When attempting to access the operating menu while the keylock is enabled, the **Keylock on** message appears.

Disabling the keypad lock

1. The keylock is enabled.

Press E for at least 2 seconds.

└ A context menu appears.

2. Select **Keylock off** from the context menu.

└ The keylock is disabled.

Manual activation of the keypad lock

After commissioning of the device the keypad lock can be activated manually.

1. The device is in the measured value display.

Press E for at least 2 seconds.

└ A context menu appears.

2. Select **Keylock on** from the context menu.

└ The keylock is enabled.

7.3.8 Access code and user roles

Meaning of the access code

An access code can be defined in order to distinguish between the following user roles:

User role	Definition	
Maintenance	Knows the access code.Has write access to all parameters (except service parameters).	
Operator • Doesn't know the access code. • Has write access to only a few parameters.		

- The description of parameters states which role is needed at least for read and write access to each parameter.
 - The current user role is indicated by the Access status display.
 - If the access code is **"0000"**, every user is in the **Maintenance** role. This is the default setting on delivery of the device.

Defining an access code

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Define access code \rightarrow Define access code
- 2. Enter the intended access code (max. 4 digits).
- 3. Repeat the same code in the Confirm access code.
 - └ The user is in the **Operator** role. The [∩]_□-symbol appears in front of all write-protected parameters.

Switching to the "Maintenance" role

If the \widehat{f} -symbol appears on the local display in front of a parameter, the parameter is write-protected because the user is in the **Operator** role. To switch to the **Maintenance** role, proceed as follows:

- 1. Press E.
 - └ The input prompt for the access code appears.
- 2. Enter the access code.
 - → The user is in the **Maintenance** role. The B-symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously write-protected parameters are now re-enabled.

Switching back to the "Operator" role automatically

The user automatically switches back to the **Operator** role:

- if no key is pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing mode.
- 60 s after going back from the navigation and editing mode to the standard view (measured value display).

7.3.9 Write protection switch

The operating menu can be locked by a hardware switch in the connection compartment. In this locking state W&M related parameters are read only.



The display module can be attached to the edge of the electronics compartment. This makes it easier to access the lock switch.

- 1. Loosen the securing clamp.
- 2. Unscrew the housing cover.
- 3. Pull out the display module with a gentle rotation movement.
- 4. Using a flat blade screwdriver or a similar tool, set the write protection switch **(WP)** into the desired position. **ON:** operating menu is locked; **OFF:** operating menu is unlocked.
- 5. Put the display module onto the connection compartment, screw the cover closed and tighten the securing clamp.

To avoid access to the write protection switch, the cover of the connection compartment can be secured by a lead seal.



34 Sealing of the cover of the connection compartment



☑ 35 Sealing of the rear cover (e.g. NMS81/NMS83)

For LNE approval, bolts at built in flange additionally must be secured by a lead seal.



36 NMS81: Display module attached to the edge of the terminal compartment

Indication of the locking state



■ 37 Write protection symbol in the header of the display

Write protection via locking switch is indicated as follows:

- Locking status (→ 🖹 206) = Hardware locked
- appears in the header of the display.

7.4 Access to the operating menu via the service interface and FieldCare



☑ 38 Operation via service interface

- *1* Service interface (CDI = Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface)
- 2 Commubox FXA291
- 3 Computer with "FieldCare" operating tool and "CDI Communication FXA291" COM DTM

The "Save/Restore" function

After a device configuration has been saved to a computer and restored to the device using the **Save/Restore** function of FieldCare, the device must be restarted by the following setting:

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Device reset = Restart device. This ensures correct operation of the device after the restore.

7.5 Access to the operating menu via Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 and FieldCare

7.5.1 Wiring scheme



39 Connection of Tank Gauging devices to FieldCare via the Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820

- 1 Proservo NMS8x
- 2 Tankside Monitor NRF81
- 3 Micropilot NMR8x
- 4 Field protocol (e.g. Modbus, V1)
- 5 Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820
- 6 Ethernet
- 7 Computer with FieldCare installed

7.5.2

Make sure the required.	HART CommDT	M NXA is	s installed and upda	ate the DTM catalo	зg
Create a new p	roject in FieldCa	re.			
•	5				
	Add New Device				
	Device		Version	Class	
	CDI Communication F> CDI Communication T((A291 CP/IP	V2.05.01 (2015-04-28) V2.05.01 (2015-04-28)	•	
	CDI Communication US	SB	V2.05.01 (2015-04-28)	-	
	EE H1 CommDTM	5 DP-V1	V4.0.0.9 (2011-01-17)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Flow Communication F	XA193/291	V3.26.00 (2015-04-07)	2	
	FXA520		V1.05.09 (2011-07-15)		
	HART Communication		V1.0.52 (2015-03-17)	•	
	IPC (Level, Pressure) F	XA193/291	V1.02.17 (2014-02-21)	CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACTOR OF	
	PCP (Beadwin) TXI I1(1/EXA291	V1 01 18 (2014-02-21)	dimopecific	
	PROFIdtm DPV1 SFGNetwork		V 2.11(115) (2010-08-18) V1.06.00.285 (2015-03-25)	dtmSpecific	
	•	mi			
	1				
		Device type	(DTM) information		
	Device:	NXA HART	Communication		
	Manufacturer:	Endress+Ha	user		
	Device ID / SubID:	17			
	Manufacturer ID:	17			
	Coffurane revision:	-			
	Device revision:				
	Profile revision:	-			
	Is generic:	No			
		1.72			
	Help		ОК	Cancel	

Establishing the connection between FieldCare and the device

Add a new device: NXA HART Communication

NXA HART Communicatio	n (Configuration) 🗙		
NXA820 IP Address	0	192.168.2.10	o
NXA820 Port		3000	
Password		******	
Tank Identification		Tank_1	
Address range to scan	Start address		0 🗸
	End address		15 🗸
Communication timeout	(seconds)		10 🗸

Open the configuration of the DTM and enter the required data (IP address of the NXA820; "Password" = "hart"; "Tank identification" only with NXA V1.05 or higher)



Select **Create network** from the context menu.

← The device is detected and the DTM is assigned.

Distance (133):	0.0000 mm <u>Gauge status;</u> 📁 Displacer st 0.0843 mm <u>Balanre flag;</u> 💭 Unbalanced <u>Active gauge command;</u> 💋 Stop
All parameters Menu / Variable Source NNSSx	Value Unit Instrument health status
Access status tooling: Operation Setup Diagnostics Expert	Service

└ The device can be configured.



The "Save/Restore" function

After a device configuration has been saved to a computer and restored to the device using the **Save/Restore** function of FieldCare, the device must be restarted by the following setting:

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Device reset = Restart device. This ensures correct operation of the device after the restore.

8 System integration

8.1 Overview of the Device Description files (DTM)

To integrate the device via HART into FieldCare, a Device Description file (DTM) according to the following specification is required:

Manufacturer ID	0x11
Device type (NMS8x)	0x112D
HART specification	7.0
DD files	For information and files see: www.endress.com

9 Commissioning

9.1 Terms related to tank measurement



■ 40 Terms concerning NMS8x installation (e.g. NMS81)

- A Liquid level
- B Upper interface
- C Lower interface
- D Gas phase
- E Upper phase
- F Middle phase
- G Lower phase
- H Tank bottom
- 1 Gauge reference height
- 2 Empty
- 3 Datum plate
- 4 Tank ullage
- 5 Tank level
- 6 Tank reference height
- 7 High stop level
- 8 Displacer position
- 9 Standby level
- 10 Upper interface level
- 11 Lower interface level
- 12 Low stop level
- 13 Dipping reference

- 14 Mechanical stop
- 15 Slow hoist zone
- 16 Distance
- 17 Reference position

9.2 Initial settings

Depending on NMS8x specification, some of the initial settings described below may not be required.

9.2.1 Setting the display language

Setting the display language via the display module

- While in the standard view (→
 ^(⇒) 68), press "E". If required, select Keylock off from the context menu and press "E" again.
 - └ The Language appears.
- 2. Open the Language and select the display language.

Setting the display language via an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Display \rightarrow Language
- 2. Select the display language.
- This setting only affects the language on the display module. To set the language in the operating tool use the language setting functionality of FieldCare or DeviceCare, respectively.

9.2.2 Setting the real-time clock

Setting the real-time clock via the display module

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Set date
- 2. Use the following parameters to set the real-time clock to the current date and time: Year, Month, Day, Hour, Minutes.

Setting the real-time clock via an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)

1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Date / time

2.	-		
	Date/time: 🚺	2016-04-20 09:32:24	
	Set date:	Please select	
		Please select	Ì.
		Abort	L
		Start	
		Confirm time	L

Go to the Set date and select the Start.

3.	Date/time: 🚺	2016-04-20 09:34:25
	Set date: ?	Please select
	Year:	2016
	Month:	4
	Day:	20
	Hour:	9
	Minute:	34

Use the following parameters to set the date and time: Year, Month, Day, Hour, Minutes.

Date/time: 🚺		2016-04-20 09:35:49	
Set date: ?		Please select	\checkmark
Year:		Please select Abort	
Month:		Start	
Day:		Confirm time	
Hour:			9
Minute:			34
	Date/time: <table-cell></table-cell>	Date/time: <table-cell> Set date: ?) Year: Month: Day: Hour: Minute:</table-cell>	Date/time:Q2016-04-20 09:35:49Set date:?Please selectYear:Please selectMonth:StartDay:Confirm timeHour:IMinute:I

Go to the Set date and select the Confirm time.

└ The real-time clock is set to the current date and time.

9.3 Calibration

After installing or replacing NMS8x or its parts (sensor module, detector unit, wire drum, or measuring wire), Perform the following calibrations in this order.

- 1. Sensor calibration
- 2. Reference calibration
- 3. Drum calibration

All calibration steps may not be required, depending on whether the device is being installed, adjusted, or replaced (see the table below).

Type of installation/replacement		Calibration step		
		1. Sensor calibration	2. Reference calibration	3. Drum calibration
All-in one		Not required	Not required	Not required
Displacer shipped separately		Required	Required	Required
Displacer installation through calibration window		Required	Required	Required
Replacement/ maintenance	Wire drum	Required	Required	Required
	Displacer	Not required	Required	Required
	Sensor module/ Detector unit	Required	Required	Required

9.3.1 Verification of displacer and wire drum

Prior to installation of NMS8x, confirm that all of the following data of the displacer and the wire drum on the nameplate match with those programmed into the device.

Parameters to be confirmed

Parameters	Navigate to:
Displacer diameter	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer diameter
Displacer weight	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer weight
Displacer volume	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer volume
Displacer balance volume	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer balance volume
Drum circumference	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Wiredrum
Wire weight	Expert \rightarrow Sensor \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Wiredrum \rightarrow Wire weight

Data verification

Data verification procedure

- 1. Check the displacer diameter, weight, volume, and balance volume for the Displacer diameter, the Displacer weight, the Displacer volume, and the Displacer balance volume.
- 2. Check the drum circumference and wire weight for the Drum circumference and Wire weight.

This completes the data verification procedure.



E 41 Data verification

9.3.2 Move displacer

The move displacer operation is optional and can be used to change the current position of the displacer in order to perform the calibration steps more easily.

- 1. Make sure that the wire drum stopper has been removed.
- **2.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Move displacer \rightarrow Move distance
- 3. Input the relative moving distance for the Move distance.
- 4. Select the Move down or the Move up
- 5. Select the **Yes**.

This completes move displacer commands procedure.



■ 42 Move displacer

9.3.3 Sensor calibration

Sensor calibration adjusts the weight measurement of the detector unit. The calibration consists of three steps as follows.

- ADC zero calibration
- ADC offset calibration
- ADC span calibration

For the ADC offset weight calibration, either 0 g or an offset weight (0 to 100 g) can be used.

Using an offset weight other than 0 g is recommended for density measurement.



- E 43 Concept of sensor calibration
- m Weight of displacer
- B Binary value of AD-Converter
- m_S Span weight
- m_{o1} Offset weight in case of 0 to 100 g (50 g is recommended.)
- m_{o2} Offset weight in case of 0 g
- m_z Zero weight

Calibration procedure

Step	Using displacer	Using offset weight	Description
1.	A0028000	A0028000	 Navigate to: Setup → Calibration → Sensor calibration → Sensor calibration Input the offset weight for the Offset weight used in step 3 (0.0 g in case of using the displacer only). Input the value for the Span weight used in step 4 (weight of displacer indicated on nameplate).
2.	A0027999	A0028001	 Hold up or remove the displacer. Select for next parameter. Measuring zero weight is shown on the display. Wait until the Zero calibration shows the Finished and calibration status shows Idle. When the displacer is being held up, do not release it until this step is completed.
3.	A0027999	A0028002	 Confirm that the Offset calibration shows the Place offset weight. Hold up the displacer or attach the offset weight. Select for next parameter. Measuring offset weight is shown on the display. Wait until the Offset calibration shows the Finished and Calibration status shows Idle. When the displacer is being held up, do not release it until this step is completed.
4.	A0028000	A0028000	 Release the displacer or mount it on the measuring ring if an offset weight was used in the previous step. Select for next parameter. Measuring span weight is shown on the display. Confirm that the Span calibration shows the Finished and Calibration status shows Idle. Select the Next. Confirm that the Sensor calibration shows the Finished and Calibration status shows Idle. This completes sensor calibration procedure. Do not swing the displacer and keep it in as stable a position as possible.

9.3.4 Reference calibration

The reference calibration defines the zero distance position of the displacer from the mechanical stop.

1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Reference calibration \rightarrow Reference calibration

- 2. Select the Start
- **3.** Check the reference position (e.g. 70 mm (2.76 in)).
 - └ The reference position is preset prior to delivery.
- 4. Confirm that the displacer is correctly attached to the measuring wire.
- 5. The reference calibration starts automatically.

This completes the reference calibration.



🗷 44 Reference calibration sequence

- 1 Mechanical stop
- R Reference position

9.3.5 Drum calibration

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Drum calibration \rightarrow Drum calibration
- 2. Ensure a distance of 500 mm (19.69 in) or more from the bottom of the displacer to the liquid level.
- 3. Confirm that the displacer weight is correct for the Set high weight.
- 4. Select the Start.
 - The drum calibration starts automatically. The drum calibration records fifty points which will take approximately eleven minutes.
- 5. Select the No as usual for the Make low table.
 - ← To make a low table for special applications, select the **Yes** and use 50 g weight.

This completes drum calibration procedure.

To cancel any calibration, press - + \pm simultaneously. If the drum calibration is canceled while making the new table, the old table remains effective. If making a new table fails due to an obstruction, NMS8x will not accept the new table and shows an error message.



🗟 45 Making drum table

9.3.6 Commissioning check

This procedure is to confirm that all calibration steps have been completed appropriately.

The commissioning check starts at the position where the previous drum calibration was performed. Perform drum calibration if the reference position was changed.

When skipping the drum calibration, it is necessary to ensure that there are no obstructions or interfering objects prior to the commissioning check.

The commissioning check has a total of eleven steps as follows.

The check items for the commissioning check should be performed in the following order.

- The displacer weight at the first point is within the threshold (within the specified value: 5 g (0.01 lb)).
- Ten points out of fifty, when the previous drum table was created, are selected and compared with the result of the current weight table and detected weight will be confirmed.
- Confirm the displacer weight is within the threshold (within specified value: 5 g (0.01 lb)) at each point.

If the displacer weight exceeds the threshold in the ten steps, the commissioning check stops and the gauge status changes to Stop.

To continue the level measurement, perform the gauge command.

The following three items are confirmed in the last step.

- The difference of the neighboring two points is within the threshold (within the specified value:2 g (0.004 lb)).
- Peak-to-peak of the compensation value in the drum table is within 20 g (0.04 lb).
- The maximum compensation value in the drum table is within 40 g (0.09 lb).

Overtension is not confirmed during execution of the commissioning check.

Prior to drum calibration, ensure that there is nothing interfering with where the previous drum calibration was performed.

- **1.** Navigate to: Diagnostics \rightarrow Device check \rightarrow Commissioning check \rightarrow Commissioning check
- 2. Select the Start.
 - └ Executing is shown on the verify drum table.
- 3. Select the Start.
- 4. Confirm that the Commissioning check shows the Finished.
- 5. Confirm that the Result drum check is passed.

This completes the commissioning check procedure.

Configuration task		Description
Configuring the level and interface measurement	Setting density	→ ● 93
	Setting tank height	→ 🖺 94
	Setting high and low stop	→ 🖺 95
Level calibration	Setting for open tank with liquid	→ 🖺 96
	Setting for open tank without liquid	→ ● 97
	Setting for closed tank	→ 🗎 98
	Setting process condition	→ ➡ 100
Configuring the density measurement	Setting spot density	→ ➡ 101
	Setting tank profile	→ ➡ 103
	Setting interface profile	→ 🗎 104
	Setting manual profile	→ ▲ 105

Configuring the measuring device 9.4

9.4.1 Configuring the level and interface measurement

The level measurement is to measure the position where the displacer is balanced (immersion point) in the liquid. When the liquid surface level changes, the displacer continuously follows the position to measure the liquid level. To define the appropriate level measurement, the following settings are required prior to operation.

The interface measurement can determine the interface between different liquids in a tank (e.g. water and oil).Up to two different interfaces can be determined within a maximum of three phases in a tank.

Setting the density of application

Density values for three liquid phases are set as follows prior to delivery.

- Upper density: 800 kg/m³
- Middle density: 1000 kg/m³
- Lower density: 1200 kg/m³

Change the data to reflect the actual density values. For tanks with only one liquid phase, set the upper density. For tanks with two or three phases, set middle and bottom densities as well.

Number of phases	Parameters to be set
1 phase	Upper density
2 phases	Upper/middle density
3 phases	Upper/middle/lower density

When performing an interface measurement, the minimum density difference between phases should be at least 100 kg/m^3 .

Setting the density

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Upper density, Setup \rightarrow Middle density and Setup \rightarrow Lower densitv
- 2. Input the value to Upper, Middle, and Lower densities accordingly.



46 Tank configuration

- A Liquid level
- B Upper interface
- C Lower interface
- D Upper phase (density)
- *E* Middle phase (density)*F* Lower phase (density)

Setting the tank height

To measure the tank level correctly, the tank reference height and empty (distance from reference point to datum plate) must be set in advance.

- Tank reference height: Set by the customer to represent the height of the tank. Distance between the dipping reference and the datum plate. Used for percentage calculation and as reference for the ullage level.
 - Empty: Distance between the zero point of device and datum plate. Empty is automatically adjusted by the Set level.
 - Refer to Level calibration for details how to determine the empty parameter accurately. $\Rightarrow \cong 96$

Setting the tank reference height and empty

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Empty
- 2. Input the empty value.
- 3. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Tank reference height
- 4. Input the value of tank reference height.



🗷 47 Tank height

- 1 High stop
- 2 Low stop
- 3 Datum plate
- 4 Tank reference height
- 5 Empty

Setting the high stop and low stop

The high stop and low stop determine the highest and lowest points of displacer movement. Set these data to the desired actual upper and lower limit values.

If the displacer should be able to determine a tank bottom that is below the datum plate, set the low stop to a negative value. To make sure that the displacer travels up to the reference position, set the high stop to a value greater than or equal to empty.

High stop and low stop setting procedure

1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow High stop level

- 2. Input the actual value for high stop.
- 3. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Low stop level
- 4. Input the actual value for low stop.

This completes upper and lower stop setting procedure.

9.4.2 Level calibration

The following table shows the most likely options for setting the level calibration.



Setting for an open tank with liquid

Level setting procedure

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Gauge command
- 2. Select the Level for the Gauge command.
 - └ The displacer automatically searches for the point where it balances.
- 3. Wait until the displacer is balanced on the liquid.
- 4. Perform dipping to determine the liquid level (L) in the tank.
- 5. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Set level
- 6. Input the determined level value for the Set level.
- The Set level adjusts the Empty to reflect the new level value.

This completes setting for open tank with liquid procedure.





- 1 Displacer
- L Measured value

Setting for an open tank without liquid

If there is no liquid in the tank, the following procedure can be used to set the tank bottom or datum plate to 0 mm for the tank level.

Level setting procedure

- **1.** Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Gauge command \rightarrow Gauge command
- 2. Select the Bottom level to measure the tank bottom.
- 3. Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow One-time command status
- 4. Wait until the Finished is shown.
- **5.** Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Bottom level
- 6. Read the Bottom level (Bv).
- 7. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Empty

L--

- 8. Read the actual empty value (Ea).
- **10**. Input the calculated value for the Empty.



- The parameter Z0 defines the distance between the desired 0mm level value and the physical tank bottom (if displacer measures the datum plate, Z0 = 0 mm (0 in)).
 - Bottom level operation considers the immersion depth of the displacer in the measurement.

This completes the level setting for open tank without liquid procedure.



Ø Open tank without liquid
 Ø

- 1 Tank bottom
- 2 Datum plate
- Ea Initial empty setting
- Bv Initial bottom level
- En New empty
- Z0 Distance from tank bottom to datum plate



It is recommended to repeating the level calibration when there is liquid in the tank ($\Rightarrow \triangleq 96$).

Setting for a closed tank

For tanks that cannot be hand-dipped, follow the procedure shown below.

Level setting procedure

- **1.** Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Gauge command \rightarrow Gauge command
- 2. Select the Bottom level to measure the tank bottom.
 - ► NMS8x measures the tank bottom and returns to level if the post gauge command is set to level (default).
- 3. Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow One-time command status
- 4. Wait until the Finished is shown.
- 5. Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Bottom level
- 6. Read the bottom value (Bv).
- 7. Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Tank level (a)
- 8. Calculate the level value (L) by using following formula. L = a − Bv
- 9. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Set level

10. Input the value L for the Set level.

This completes the level setting procedure.

If the datum plate is not zero (e.g. Z mm), adjust the set level value (L) by subtracting Z from the value L (L= a-Bv-Z).



■ 50 Closed tank for NMS80 and NMS81

- 1 Initial zero level position
- 2 Datum plate
- Ea Initial setting of Empty
- Bv Bottom level
- a Tank level
- L Set level value

Setting for a closed tank without datum plate

For tanks that cannot be hand-dipped and have no datum plates, follow the procedure shown below.

Procedure for setting level by empty

In cases where a manual dip cannot be carried out and there are no flat datum plates to reference the bottom, empty can be used instead of set level . In this particular case, empty needs to be adjusted as it is not the gauge reference height but the displacer immersion depth.

Level is automatically calculated by the following formula.

Empty - Distance = Level

The absolute value of distance is updated according to the displacer movement and level can be determined.

- 1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Empty
- 2. Set empty to be the displacer immersion depth.
- 3. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Gauge command
- 4. Select the **Level** for the Gauge command parameter.
 - ← The displacer automatically searches for the point where it balances.
- 5. Wait until the displacer is balanced on the liquid surface.

This completes the level setting procedure.



■ 51 Level setting in case of empty (NMS80/81)

- A Set empty
- *B* How level is determined
- a Gauge reference height
- b Empty adjusted to the displacer immersion depth = distance 0 mm
- c Empty
- d Distance
- e Level

Selecting the process condition

-

The process condition is used to adjust the device to the application. By changing this parameter, several balancing parameters are adjusted automatically to make setup easier.

1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Process condition

2. Select an appropriate condition for the Process condition.

The default setting of the process condition varies depending on your order.

Parameter name	Process condition		
Parameter setting	Universal	Calm surface	Turbulent surface
Description	ð		
Provides reliable results in various applications and for various liquids.		For storage tanks with a calm surface and focus on highest accuracy measurement.	For applications where the surface is turbulent.

9.4.3 Configuring the density measurement

The density measurement is performed to confirm and maintain the quality of the liquid. The density measurement is largely divided into two methods as shown below.

Density methods	Gauge command	Description
Spot density	Upper density Middle density	One spot density measurement for designated layer
	Lower density	Upper density is for upper layer.Middle density is for middle layer.Lower density is for lower layer.
Profile density Tank profile		Profile between the bottom of the tank and the level position
		Normal modeCompensation mode
	Interface profile	Profile between the upper interface (I/F) and the level position
		Normal modeCompensation mode
	Manual profile	Profile between the desired start point and the level position
		Normal modeCompensation mode

Spot density measurement

Three different spot density gauge commands are available as shown below.



☑ 52 Spot density (The numbers show the order of displacer movement.)

- A Liquid level
- B Upper interface
- C Lower interface
- D Upper density
- E Middle density
- F Lower density
- a Submersion depth

The submersion depth (a) is set to 150 mm (5.91 in) prior to delivery. To change the submersion depth, perform the following steps.

1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Spot density \rightarrow Submersion depth

2. Input the desired value for the Submersion depth.

Setting the spot density

- **1.** Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Gauge command \rightarrow Gauge command
- **2.** Select the Upper density, the Middle density, or the Lower density for the Gauge command.
- 3. Verify that the value that was examined in a laboratory and the actual value that was measured in the tank are the same or within an allowable range.
- 4. Adjust the value if necessary.
 - ► Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Spot density Select the Upper density offset , the Middle density offset, and the Lower density offset and input the desired values for each offset.

This completes the setting spot density procedure.

Profile density measurement

Profile density has three gauge commands as shown below.

NMS8x measures a density profile according to a defined interval of up to 50 points.



■ 53 Overview of profile density (1a, 2a, 3a...show the order of displacer movements.)

- A Manual profile
- B Interface profile
- C Tank profile
- D Liquid level
- E Upper interface
- F Lower interfaceG Gas phase
- G Gas priase

•

- H Upper density I Middle density
- I Middle density J Lower density
- K Tank bottom
- t Tunn bottom

Density measurement has two types of modes.

- Normal measure mode: Profile points are measured at exactly configured positions.
- Compensation mode: Profile points are measured at multiples of the wire drum circumference to further improve accuracy.

Select normal mode as usual. However, when selecting compensation mode, NMS8x automatically adjusts the measurement positions to where the density measurement can be the most accurate.

Tank profile measurement

Setting tank profile procedure

The tank profile operation measures a profile starting at the physical tank bottom up to the liquid level.

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Profile density offset distance
- 2. Input the desired value for the Profile density offset distance.
 - ← The value of the profile density offset distance defines the distance between the start point (datum plate or bottom of the tank) and the first measurement point.
- Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density interval
- 4. Input the desired value for the Profile density interval.
- 5. Set Tank profile in the Gauge command to start measurement.

This completes the setting tank profile procedure.



54 Tank profile movement (The numbers show the order of the displacer movement.)

- A Profile density interval
- B Profile density offset distance
- C Datum plate
- D Tank profile range

Interface profile measurement

Setting interface profile procedure

The interface profile operation measures a profile starting at the upper interface level up to the liquid level.

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Profile density offset distance
- 2. Input the desired value for the Profile density offset distance.
 - └ The value of the profile density offset distance defines the distance between the start point (upper interface) and the first measurement point.
- Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density interval
- 4. Input the desired value for the Profile density interval.
- 5. Set Interface profile in the Gauge command to start measurement.

This completes the setting interface profile procedure.



☑ 55 Interface profile movement (The numbers show the order of the displacer movement.)

- A Profile density interval
- *B Profile density offset distance*
- C Tank profile range

Manual profile measurement

Setting manual profile procedure

The manual profile operation measures a profile starting at a manually specified level up to the liquid level.

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Manual profile level
- 2. Input the desired value for the Manual profile level.
- Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density offset distance
 - ➡ For the manual profile, the level offset can be set to 0 so that the first point can be measured at the manual profile level.
- 4. Input the desired value for the Profile density offset distance.
 - └ The value of the profile density offset distance defines the distance between the start point (manual profile) and the first measurement point.
- Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density interval
- 6. Input the desired value for the Profile density interval.
- 7. Set Manual profile in the Gauge command to start measurement.

This competes the setting manual profile.



■ 56 Manual profile movement (The numbers show the order of the displacer movement.)

- A Profile density interval
- B Profile density offset distance
- *C Manual profile range*
- D Manual profile level

9.5 Configuring the tank gauging application

Configuration of the inputs:	Description
HART inputs	→ 🗎 107
NMT532/539/81 connected via HART	→ 🗎 109
4-20mA inputs	→ 🗎 111
RTD input	→ 🗎 112
Digital inputs	→ 🗎 114
Configuration of the data processing in the device:	Description
Linking input values to tank variables	→ 🗎 115
Tank calculation: Direct Level Measurement	→ 🗎 116
Tank calculation: Hybrid Tank Measurement System (HTMS)	→ 🗎 117
Tank calculation: Correction of the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation (HyTD)	→ 🗎 118
Tank calculation: Thermal Tank Shell Correction (CTSh)	→ 🗎 119
Alarms (limit evaluation)	→ 🗎 123
Configuration of the signal output:	Description
4-20mA output	→ 🗎 124
HART slave + 4-20mA output	→ 🗎 125
Modbus	→ 🗎 126
V1	→ 🗎 127
Digital outputs	→ 🗎 128
WM550	→ 🗎 127

9.5.1 Configuration of the HART inputs



Connecting and addressing HART devices

☑ 57 Possible terminals for HART loops

- *B* Analog I/O module in slot *B* (availability depending on device version $\rightarrow \square 45$)
- C Analog I/O module in slot C (availability depending on device version $\rightarrow \cong 45$)
- *E* HART Ex is output (available in all device versions)

HART devices must be configured and given a unique HART address in the range from 1 to 15 via their own user interface before they are connected to the Proservo NMS8x³⁾. Make sure they are connected as defined by the terminal assignment $\rightarrow \blacksquare 56$. Devices with an address larger than 15 are not recognized by the Proservo.

Slot B or C: Setting the operating mode of the Analog I/O module

This section is not relevant for the HART Ex is output (Slot E). This output always functions as a HART master for the connected HART slaves.

If HART devices are connected to an Analog I/O module (slot B or C in the terminal compartment), this module must be configured as follows:

- **1.** Navigate to the submenu of the respective Analog I/O module: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O X1-3
- 2. Go to the Operating mode ($\rightarrow \square 221$).

3. If only one HART device is connected to this loop:

Select the HART master+4..20mA input. In this case the 4-20mA signal can be used in addition to the HART signal. For the configuration of the 4-20mA input: $\rightarrow \square$ 111.

4. If up to 6 HART devices are connected to this loop: Select the HART master.

³⁾ The current software does not support HART devices with address 0 (zero).

Defining the type of measured value

This setting can be skipped for a connected Prothermo NMT53x and NMT8x as the type of measured value is automatically recognized by the Proservo NMS8x in this case.

- The measured values can only be used in the system if the unit of the assigned HART variable fits the type of measured value. The HART variable assigned to **Output temperature**, for example, has to be in °C or °F.
 - A HART variable with unit "%" cannot be used for **Output level**. Instead, the HART variable must be in mm, m, ft or in.

The type of measured value must be specified for each HART variable (PV, SV, TV and QV). To do so, proceed as follows:

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices
 - ← There is a submenu for each connected HART device.
- 2. For each device go to the corresponding submenu.
- 3. If the device measures a pressure:

Go to the Output pressure ($\rightarrow \cong 211$) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured pressure. Only a HART variable with a pressure unit may be selected.

4. If the device measures a density:

Go to the Output density ($\rightarrow \textcircled{211}$) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured density. Only a HART variable with a density unit may be selected.

5. If the device measures a temperature:

Go to the Output temperature ($\rightarrow \cong 212$) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured temperature. Only a HART variable with a temperature unit may be selected.

6. If the device measures the vapor temperature:

Go to the Output vapor temperature ($\rightarrow \square 212$) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured vapor temperature. Only a HART variable with a temperature unit may be selected.

7. If the device measures a level:

Go to the Output level ($\rightarrow \cong 213$) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured level. Only a HART variable with a level unit (not "%") may be selected.

Disconnecting HART devices

When a HART device is disconnected from the device, it must also be logically removed as follows:

- **1.** Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow Forget device
- 2. Select the HART device to be removed.

This procedure is also necessary if a defective device is exchanged.
9.5.2 Configuration of a connected Prothermo temperature transmitter

If a Prothermo NMT532, NMT539 or NMT8x temperature transmitter is connected via HART, it can be configured as follows:

- 1. Navigate to: Expert → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → NMT device config; here, **HART Device(s)** is the name of the connected Prothermo.
- 2. Go to the Configure device? and select **Yes**.



☑ 58 Prothermo NMT53x: Position of the bottom temperature element

a Distance from bottom temperature element to zero reference (tank bottom or datum plate).

To configure a **Prothermo NMT53x**: Go to the Bottom point and enter the position of the bottom temperature element (see picture above).

└ The value entered into the Bottom point in the Tank Gauging device is handed over to the Bottom point in the connected Prothermo NMT53x.





a Distance between the physical end of the probe and the zero level value in the tank (tank bottom or datum plate).

To configure a **Prothermo NMT8x**: Go to the Bottom point and enter the distance between the physical end of the probe and the zero level value in the tank (tank bottom or datum plate).

→ The value entered into the Bottom point in the Tank Gauging device is handed over to the End of probe to zero distance in the connected Prothermo NMT8x.

To check the temperatures measured by the individual elements, go to the following submenu: Operation \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow NMT element values \rightarrow Element temperature

There is a Element temperature X for each element of the Prothermo.



9.5.3 Configuration of the 4-20mA inputs

■ 60 Possible locations of the Analog I/O modules, which can be used as a 4-20mA input. The order code of the device determines which of these modules is actually present $\rightarrow \cong 45$.

For each Analog I/O module to which a 4-20mA device is connected, proceed as follows:

- 1. Make sure the 4-20mA devices are connected as defined by the terminal assignment → 🗎 56.
- 2. Navigate to the submenu of the respective Analog I/O module: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O X1-3
- 3. Go to the Operating mode (→ 🗎 221) and select **4..20mA input** or **HART master** +**4..20mA input**.
- 4. Go to the Process value ($\rightarrow \cong 228$) and specify which process variable is transmitted by the connected device.
- **5.** Go to the Analog input 0% value ($\rightarrow \cong 227$) and define which value of the process variable corresponds to an input current of 4 mA (see diagram below).
- **6.** Go to the Analog input 100% value ($\rightarrow \cong$ 227) and define which value of the process variable corresponds to an input current of 20 mA (see diagram below).
- **7.** Go to the Process value ($\rightarrow \cong 228$) and check whether the indicated value matches the actual value of the process variable.



- 61 Scaling of the 4-20mA input to the process variable
- 1 Input value in mA
- 2 Process value



The **Analog I/O** submenu contains additional parameters for a more detailed configuration of the Analog Input. For a description refer to : $\rightarrow \cong 221$



9.5.4 Configuration of a connected RTD

- 62 Possible locations of the Analog I/O modules, to which an RTD can be connected. The order code of the device determines which of these modules is actually present $\rightarrow \cong 45$.
- **1.** Make sure the RTD is connected as defined by the terminal assignment $\rightarrow \oplus 61$.
- **2.** Navigate to the submenu of the respective Analog I/O module: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP X4-8.
- 3. Go to the RTD type ($\rightarrow \square$ 215) and specify the type of the connected RTD.



- 63 RTD connection types
- A 4 wire RTD connection
- *B* 3 wire RTD connection
- C 2 wire RTD connection

Go to the RTD connection type ($\rightarrow \cong 216$) and specify the type of connection of the RTD (2-, 3- or 4-wire).

- 5. Go to the Input value ($\rightarrow \cong 218$) and check whether the indicated temperature matches the actual temperature.
- **6.** Go to the Minimum probe temperature ($\rightarrow \bigoplus 218$) and specify the minimum approved temperature of the connected RTD.
- **7.** Go to the Maximum probe temperature ($\rightarrow \triangleq 219$) and specify the maximum approved temperature of the connected RTD.



- 1 Datum plate
- 2 RTD
- 3 Probe position ($\rightarrow \square 219$)

Go to the Probe position ($\rightarrow \textcircled{219}$) and enter the mounting position of the RTD (measured from the datum plate).

└ This parameter, in conjunction with the measured level, determines whether the measured temperature refers to the product or to the gas phase.

Offset for resistance and/or temperature

An offset for the resistance or the temperature can be defined in the following submenu: Expert \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP X4-8.

- **Ohms offset** is added to the measured resistance before the calculation of the temperature.
- **Temperature offset after conversion** is added to the measured temperature.



1 Ohms offset

2 Temperature offset after conversion



9.5.5 Configuration of the digital inputs

■ 64 Possible locations of the Digital I/O modules (examples); the order code defines the number and location of digital input modules $\rightarrow \cong 45$.

There is a **Digital Xx-x** submenu for each digital I/O module of the device. "X" designates the slot in the terminal compartment, "x-x" the terminals within this slot. The most important parameters of this submenu are **Operating mode** and **Contact type**.

The Operating mode

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x \rightarrow Operating mode



A "Operating mode" = "Input passive"

B "Operating mode" = "Input active"

Meaning of the options

Input passive

The DIO module measures the voltage provided by an external source. Depending on the status of the external switch, this voltage is 0 at the input (switch open) or exceeds a certain limit voltage (switch closed). These two states represent the digital signal.

Input active

The DIO module provides a voltage and uses it to detect whether the external switch is open or closed.

The Contact type

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x \rightarrow Contact type

This parameter determines how the state of the external switch is mapped to the internal states of the DIO module:

State of the external switch	Internal state of the DIO module			
	Contact type = Normally open	Contact type = Normally closed		
Open	Inactive	Active		
Closed	Active Inactive			
Behavior in special situations:	·			
During start-up	Unknown	Unknown		
Fault in measurement	Error	Error		

- The internal state of the Digital Input can be transferred to a Digital Output or can be used to control the measurement.

9.5.6 Linking input values to tank variables

Measured values must be linked to tank variables before they can be used in the Tank Gauging application. This is done by defining the source of each tank variable in the following parameters:

Tank variable	Parameter defining the source of this variable
Product level	 Setup → Level source Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Level → Level source
Bottom water level	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Water level source
Average or spot temperature of the product	 Setup → Liquid temp source Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Liquid temp source
Temperature of the air surrounding the tank	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Air temperature source
Temperature of the vapor above the product	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Vapor temp source
Density of the product	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Observed density source
Bottom pressure (P1)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 (bottom) source
Top pressure (P3)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 (top) source



Depending on the application not all these parameters will be relevant in a given situation.

9.5.7 Tank calculation: Direct level measurement

If no tank calculation is configured, level and temperature are measured directly.



- A Direct level measurement (without temperature)
- *B* Direct level and temperature measurement
- 1 NMS8x
- 2 To inventory management system
- 3 Temperature transmitter
- 1. Navigate to: "Setup → Level source" and specify from which device the level is obtained.
- 2. If a temperature transmitter is connected:

Navigate to: "Setup \rightarrow Liquid temp source" and specify from which device the temperature is obtained.

9.5.8 Tank calculation: Hybrid tank measurement system (HTMS)

HTMS uses level and pressure measurements to calculate the density of the medium.

In non-atmospheric (i.e. pressurized) tanks it is recommended to use the **HTMS P1+P3** mode. Two pressure sensors are required in this case. In atmospheric (i.e. unpressurized) tanks the **HTMS P1** with only one pressure sensor is sufficient.



- A The "HTMS P1" measurement mode
- B The "HTMS P1+P3" measurement mode
- D1 P1 position
- D3 P3 position
- 1 NMS8x
- 2 To inventory management system
- 3 Pressure sensor (bottom)
- 4 Pressure sensor (top)
- **1.** Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Level
- 2. Go to Level source ($\rightarrow \square$ 195) and specify from which device the level is obtained.
- **3.** Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure
- 4. Go to **P1 (bottom) source** ($\rightarrow \cong 272$) and specify from which device the bottom pressure (P1) is obtained.
- 5. If a top pressure transmitter (P3) is connected:
 Go to P3 (top) source (→
 ⁽²⁾ 274) and specify from which device the top pressure (P3) is obtained.
- **6.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS
- 7. Go to **HTMS mode** ($\rightarrow \cong 289$) and specify the HTMS mode.
- 8. Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Density
- 9. Go to **Observed density source** ($\rightarrow \implies 270$) and select **HTMS**.
- **10.** Use the other parameters of the HTMS to configure the calculation. For a detailed description: $\rightarrow \cong 287$

9.5.9 Tank calculation: Hydrostatic Tank Deformation (HyTD)

Hydrostatic Tank Deformation can be used to compensate the vertical movement of the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) due to bulging of the tank shell caused by the hydrostatic pressure exerted by the liquid stored in the tank. The compensation is based on a linear approximation obtained from manual hand dips at several levels divided over the full range of the tank.



■ 65 Correction of the hydrostatic tank deformation (HyTD)

- A "Distance" (tank nearly empty)
- B Gauge Reference Height (GRH)
- *C HyTD* correction value
- D "Distance" (tank filled)

The Correction of the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation is configured in the HyTD ($\Rightarrow \cong 279$)

9.5.10 Tank calculation: Thermal tank shell correction (CTSh)

CTSh (correction for the thermal expansion of the tank shell) compensates for effects on the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) and on the expansion or contraction of the measuring wire due to temperature effects on the tank shell or stilling well. The temperature effects are separated into two parts, respectively affecting the 'dry' and 'wetted' part of the tank shell or stilling well. The correction function is based on thermal expansion coefficients of steel and insulation factors for both the 'dry' and 'wet' parts of the wire and the tank shell. The temperatures used for the correction can be selected from on manual or measured values.

This correction is recommended for the following situations:

- if the operating temperature deviates considerably from the temperature during calibration (ΔT > 10 °C (18 °F))
- for extremely high tanks
- for refrigerated, cryogenic or heated applications

As the use of this correction will influence the innage level reading, it is recommended to ensure the manual hand dip and level verification procedures are being conducted correctly before enabling this correction method.

This mode cannot be used in conjunction with HTG because the level is not measured relative to the gauge reference height with HTG.

9.5.11 Configuration of the level reference check (LRC) function

For tanks where a manual dipping cannot be performed the level gauge can be verified by means of the LRC function.

This reference check is recommended for liquefied gas applications.

There are different options for this function:

LRC with reference level

H

LRC with reference switch

LRC with reference level

The radar device compares it's own level reading with the level reading of another level gauge (e.g. Proservo NMS8x). Based on a configurable deviation value (**Allowed difference** parameter), a continuous check is performed.



66 Application example with Proservo NMS8x

- 1 Lower limit of deviation value "a" as configured in radar level gauge
- 2 Reference value: Measured level as provided by level gauge Proservo NMS8x
- 3 Upper limit of deviation
- 4 Proservo NMS8x provides the reference value
- 5 Level gauges are interconnected via HART interface
- 6 Radar level gauge with configured deviation value "a" for "Allowed difference" parameter
- 7 The measured level is greater than reference value plus deviation value "a": Level value is not verified
- 8 The measured level is within or equal to the limits defined by the deviation value "a": Level value is verified
- 9 The measured level is less than reference value minus deviation value "a": Level value is not verified

Properties

- Frequency: The reference check is performed continuously every 60 seconds.
- Tolerance: Via the **Check fail threshold** parameter, a configurable number of failures is allowed before the status switches to failed.
- Connection: The level reference device is connected via an optional HART I/O board.

Configuration of LRC with reference level

1. Navigate to Diagnostics \rightarrow LRC \rightarrow LRC 1 to 2

			1
LRC Mode:		Compare with level device 💟	
Allowed difference:		10.0	mm
Check fail threshold:		3	
Reference level source:	. 🔸 🕨	No input value	
Reference level:	2	0.0	mm
Check level:	Ø	0.0	mm
Check status:	2	not executed 🗸 🗸	
Check timestamp:	2		
	LRC Mode: Allowed difference: Check fail threshold: Reference level source: Check level: Check level: Check status: Check timestamp:	LRC Mode: Allowed difference: Check fail threshold: Reference level source: Check level: Check level: Check status: Check timestamp:	LRC Mode: Compare with level device Allowed difference: 10.0 Check fail threshold: 3 Reference level source: No input value Reference level: Image: Compare with level device Check level: Image: Compare with level device Check status: Image: Check timestamp:

Go to the **LRC Mode** parameter and select the **Compare with level device** option.

3. Go to the **Allowed difference** parameter and specify the value for the allowed difference between the tank level and the reference.

4. Go to the **Check fail threshold** parameter and set the tolerated amount of failures before an alarm is triggered. As the reference check is performed continuously every 60 seconds, this resembles the number of minutes until an alarm is triggered.

5. Go to the **Reference level source** parameter and define the source for the reference level.

LRC with reference switch

A level switch (e.g. Liquiphant FTLx) can be mounted within the tank. The check can be performed continuously, each time the level switch is activated or deactivated. The measured level should remain within a configurable deviation.



67 Application example with level switch

- 1 Lower limit of deviation value "a" as configured in radar level gauge
- 2 *Reference value: The switching point of an installed level switch represents the reference value for verification*
- 3 Upper limit of deviation
- 4 Level switch and level gauge are interconnected via a digital I/O board
- 5 Radar level gauge with configured deviation value "a" for "Allowed difference" parameter
- 6 The measured level is greater than reference value plus deviation value "a": Level value is not verified
- 7 The measured level is within or equal to the limits defined by the deviation value "a": Level value is verified
- 8 The measured level is less than reference value minus deviation value "a": Level value is not verified

Properties

- Modes: The device can be set to monitor the switching point while filling or draining the tank.
- Connection: The level switch is connected via a digital I/O board.

Configuration of LRC with reference switch

1. Navigate to Diagnostics \rightarrow LRC \rightarrow LRC 1 to 2

2.	LRC Mode:	Compare with level switch 🛛 🗸	
	Allowed difference:	10.0	mm
	Reference switch source:	None	
	Reference switch mode:	Inactive -> Active	
	Reference switch level:	17740.0	mm
	Reference switch state: 🛛 😂	Unknown 🗸	
	Check level:	0.0	mm
	Check status:	not executed 🗸 🗸	
	Check timestamp: 🛛 🕄		

Go to the **LRC Mode** parameter and select the **Compare with level switch** option.

- **3.** Go to the **Allowed difference** parameter and specify the value for the allowed difference between the tank level and the reference.
- 4. Go to the **Reference switch source** parameter and select the source for the reference switch.
- 5. Go to the Reference switch mode parameter. Select the Active -> Inactive option to define the switch direction for the reference check to be executed when the switch status changes from Active to Inactive. Or select the Inactive -> Active option to define the switch direction for the reference check to be executed when the switch status changes from Inactive to Active.
- 6. Go to the **Reference switch level** parameter and enter the position of the reference switch by entering a value with a unit of length. This parameter depends on the choice made for the **Distance unit** parameter.
 - └ This defines the position of the reference switch as level.

9.5.12 Configuration of the alarms (limit evaluation)

A limit evaluation can be configured for up to 4 tank variables. The limit evaluation issues an alarm if the value exceeds an upper limit or falls below a lower limit, respectively. The limit values can be defined by the user.



8 Principle of the limit evaluation

- A Alarm mode = On
- B Alarm mode = Latching
- 1 HH alarm value
- 2 H alarm value
- 3 L alarm value
- 4 LL alarm value
- 5 HH alarm
- 6 H alarm
- 7 L alarm 8 LL alarm
- 8 LL alarm
- 9 "Clear alarm" = "Yes" or power off-on
- 10 Hysteresis

The limit evaluation is configured in the **Alarm 1 to 4** submenus.

Navigation path: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm 1 to 4



For **Alarm mode** = **Latching** all alarms remain active until the user selects **Clear alarm** = **Yes** or the power is switched off and on.





9.5.13 Configuration of the 4-20mA output



Each Analog I/O module of the device can be configured as a 4...20mA analog output. To do so, proceed as follows:

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O X1-3.
- Go to the Operating mode and select 4..20mA output or HART slave +4..20mA output ⁴⁾.
- **3.** Go to the Analog input source and select the tank variable which is to be transmitted via the 4...20mA output.
- 4. Go to the 0 % value and enter the value of the selected tank variable which will be mapped to 4 mA.
- 5. Go to the 100 % value and enter the value of the selected tank variable which will be mapped to 20 mA.



☑ 70 Scaling of the tank variable to the output current

1 Tank variable

-

2 Output current

After startup of the device, as long as the assigned tank variable is not yet available, the output current assumes the defined error value.

The Analog I/O contains more parameters which can be used for a more detailed configuration of the analog output. For a description see $\rightarrow \cong 221$

^{4) &}quot;HART slave +4..20mA output " means that the Analog I/O module serves as a HART slave which cyclically sends up to four HART variables to a HART master. For the configuration of the HART output: → <a>[B] 125

9.5.14 Configuration of the HART slave + 4 to 20 mA output

If **Operating mode** = **HART slave +4..20mA output** has been selected for an Analog I/O module, it serves as a HART slave which sends up to four HART variables to a HART master.

The 4 to 20 mA signal can be used in this case, too. For its configuration: $\rightarrow \square$ 124

Standard case: PV = 4 to 20 mA signal

By default, the Primary Variable (PV) is identical to the tank variable transmitted by the 4-20mA output. To define the other HART variables and to configure the HART output in more detail, proceed as follows:

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration
- 2. Go to the System polling address and set the HART slave address of the device.
- **3.** Use the following parameters to assign tank variables to the second to fourth HART variable: **Assign SV**, **Assign TV**, **Assign QV**.
 - └ The four HART variables are transmitted to a connected HART Master.

Special case: PV ≠ 4 to 20 mA signal

In exceptional cases it might be required that the Primary Variable (PV) transmits a different tank variable than the 4-20mA output. This is configured as follows.

1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration

2. Go to the PV source and select **Custom**.

- └→ The following additional parameters appear in the submenu: Assign PV, 0 % value, 100 % value and PV mA selector.
- **3.** Go to the Assign PV and select the tank variable to be transmitted as the Primary Variable (PV).
- 4. Use the **0 % value** and **100 % value** parameters to define a range for the PV. The Percent of range indicates the percentage for the actual value of the PV. It is included in the cyclical output to the HART master.



■ 71 Scaling of the tank variable to the percentage

- A 0 % value
- B 100 % value
- 1 Primary variable (PV)
- 2 Percent of range

5. Use the PV mA selector to define whether the output current of an Analog I/O module is to be included in the cyclical HART output.



The PV mA selector does not influence the output current at the terminals of the Analog I/O module. It only defines whether the value of this current is part of the HART output or not.

9.5.15 Configuration of the Modbus output



■ 72 Possible locations of the Modbus modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or $C \rightarrow \bowtie 45$.

The Proservo NMS8x acts as a Modbus slave. Measured or calculated tank values are stored in registers which can be requested by a Modbus master.

The following submenu is used to configure the communication between the device and the Modbus master:

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration ($\rightarrow \cong 242$)



9.5.16 Configuration of the V1 output

■ 73 Possible locations of the V1 modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or $C \rightarrow \cong 45$.

The following submenus are used to configure the V1 communication between the device and the control system:

- Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration \rightarrow \cong 245
- Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow V1 input selector \rightarrow 🗎 248

9.5.17 Configuration of the WM550 output



■ 74 Possible locations of the WM550 modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or $C \rightarrow \cong 45$.

The following submenus are used to configure the WM550 communication between the device and the control system:

- Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow WM550 X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration \rightarrow 🗎 241
- Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow WM550 X1-4 \rightarrow WM550 input selector $\rightarrow \cong 250$



9.5.18 Configuration of the digital outputs

■ 75 Possible locations of the Digital I/O modules (examples); the order code defines the number and location of Digital I/O modules \rightarrow \cong 45.



🖻 76 Usage of the Digital I/O module as a digital output

There is a **Digital Xx-x** submenu for each digital I/O module of the device. "X" designates the slot in the terminal compartment, "x-x" the terminals within this slot. The most important parameters of this submenu are **Operating mode, Digital input source** and **Contact type**.

A digital output can be used to

- output the state of an alarm (if an alarm has been configured $\rightarrow \implies 123$)
- transmit the status of a digital input (if a digital input has been configured $\rightarrow \cong 114$)

To configure a digital output, proceed as follows:

- **1.** Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x, where Xx-x designates the digital I/O module to be configured.
- 2. Go to the Operating mode and select the Output passive.
- 3. Go to the Digital input source and select the alarm or digital input to be transmitted.
- 4. Go to the Contact type and select how the internal state of the alarm or digital input is to be mapped to the digital output (see table below).

State of the alarm	Switching state of the digital output			
Internal state of the digital input	Contact type = Normally open	Contact type = Normally closed		
Inactive	Open	Closed		
Active	Closed	Open		

- For SIL applications, **Contact type** is automatically set to **Normally closed** by the device when starting the SIL confirmation procedure.
 - In case of a power supply failure, the switching state is always "open", irrespective of the selected option.

9.6 Advanced settings

For a more detailed configuration of the signal inputs, the tank calculations and the signal outputs refer to the Advanced setup ($\rightarrow \square 206$).

9.7 Simulation

To check the correct configuration of the device and of the control system, it is possible to simulate different situations (measured values, diagnostic messages etc.). See the Simulation ($\rightarrow \square$ 336) for details.

9.8 Protecting settings from unauthorized access

There are two possibilities to protect the settings from unauthorized access:

• By an access code ($\rightarrow \square 76$)

- This locks the access via the display and operating module.
- By the protection switch (→
 [™] 77)
 This locks the access to W&M-related parameters by any user interface (display and
 operating module, FieldCare, other configuration tools).

10 Operation

10.1 Reading off the device locking status

Depending on the locking state of the device some operations may be locked. The current locking status is indicated at: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Locking status. The following table summarizes the different locking statuses:

Locking status	Meaning	Unlocking procedure
Hardware locked	The device is locked by the write-protection switch in the terminal compartment.	→ 🗎 77
SIL locked	The device is in SIL-locked mode.	Detailed information on this topic see SIL Safety manual
CT active - all parameters	The custody transfer mode is active.	→ 🗎 77
WHG locked	The device is in WHG-locked mode.	Detailed information on this topic see SIL Safety manual
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily lock due to device-internal processing (e.g. data upload/ download, reset). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed again.	Wait for completion of the device-internal processing.

A locking is indicated by the write protection symbol in the header of the display:



10.2 Reading off measured values

Tank values can be read off in the following submenus:

- Operation \rightarrow Level
- Operation \rightarrow Temperature
- Operation \rightarrow Density
- Operation \rightarrow Pressure

10.3 Gauge commands

10.3.1 Overview of available device functions

Gauge commands are mainly divided into two categories.

- Continuous gauge command
- One-time gauge command (non-continuous)

One-time gauge commands have a defined end state. After a one-time gauge command is completed, another gauge command is executed which is defined by the Post gauge command. If **Post gauge command** is set to **None**, the operation will stop.

The gauge command can be chosen by navigating to Operation \rightarrow Gauge command. The status of the gauge command execution is shown in the Gauge status. The gauge status is displayed on the home screen by default.



☑ 77 Typical appearance of the standard view (measured value display)

- 1 Display module
- 2 Device tag
- 3 Status area
- 4 Display area for measured values
- 5 Display area for measured value and status symbols
- 6 Gauge status indication
- 7 Gauge status symbol
- 8 Measured value status symbol

For details of status symbols $\rightarrow \cong 67$

When a one-time gauge command is executed, additional information is shown in the One-time command status in the operation menu.

10.3.2 Descriptions of gauge commands

The following table shows the available gauge commands and functions of NMS8x.

1 The numbers in the figures show the sequence of displacer movement.

Gauge command	Descriptions		Post gauge command
Stop	Displacer stops.	*	Not available
Level	The displacer searches for the liquid level surface and balances there.		Not available
Up	The displacer moves up to the reference position.	R Reference position	Not available
Bottom level	The displacer searches for the tank bottom. After determining the bottom value, the post gauge command is executed.		Customer setting value
Upper I/F level	The displacer searches for the upper interface level and balances there.		Not available
Lower I/F level	The displacer searches for the lower interface level and balances there.		Not available
Upper density	NMS8x performs a spot density measurement in the upper phase of the tank. After completing the measurement, the post gauge command is executed.	a Immersion depth	Customer setting value

Gauge command	Descriptions		Post gauge command
Middle density	NMS8x performs a spot density measurement in the middle phase of the tank. After completing the measurement, the post gauge command is executed.	a Immersion depth	Customer setting value
Lower density	NMS8x performs a spot density measurement in the lower phase of the tank. After completing measurement, the post gauge command is executed.	a Immersion depth	Customer setting value
Repeatability	The displacer moves upwards from the liquid. After that, the displacer returns to the level measurement. This can be used for a function check. This gauge command should only be executed if the current gauge command is level.		Level
Water dip	The displacer searches for the upper interface level. After balancing on the liquid, the post gauge command is executed.		Customer setting value
Release overtension	 When the displacer hits any obstacle in the tank and gets stuck (Error message: Overtension) this command will release the tension on the wire by moving down a short distance. During an overtension error, no other gauge command will be executed. 		Stop
Tank profile	Density profile measurement of the tank (tank bottom to level)		Customer setting value
Interface profile	Density profile measurement of the upper interface (upper I/F level to level)		Customer setting value
Manual profile	Density profile measurement from a manually set position to level		Customer setting value

6			D /
Gauge command	Descriptions	Post gauge command	
Level standby	The displacer moves to a set position and stays there until the tank level reaches this position. After that, gauge command is changed back to level.		Level
	supplying or discharging liquid.		
Offset standby	The displacer moves upwards for the distance which is set from the current position and stays there until the tank level reaches this position. After that, gauge command is changed back to level.		Level
	This function can be used when supplying or discharging liquid.		

10.3.3 Sources for gauge commands

Gauge commands can be sent via various sources.

- Displays or CDI (e.g. FieldCare)
- Digital input (e.g. control switch)
- Fieldbus (Modbus, V1, HART)

The last received gauge command via any sources will be executed as usual.

P During calibration, gauge commands are not accepted from any sources.



- 1 Display operation
- 2 Digital input (e.g. control switch)
- 3 Tankvision

Gauge command priorities

The priority of the gauge command for NMS8x is very simple. The last received gauge command via any sources will be executed to take of the former gauge command. However the priority varies depending on the devices. When replacing the device with the NMS8x, check the priorities shown below.

NOTICE

Undesired gauge command will be executed.

If the setting is not changed, an undesired gauge command will be executed (e.g. Level command via Fieldbus would overwrite Stop command for maintenance.).

► If the system has been automatically or semi-automatically programmed for operation, maintenance or other purposes, the setting should be changed corresponding to use.

Proservo NMS8x

By display		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority
Level	1	Level	1	Level	1
Interface	1	Interface	1	Interface	1
Tank bottom	1	Tank bottom	1	Tank bottom	1

By display	From digital input From Fieldbus				
Spot density	1	Spot density	1	Spot density	1
Profile density	1	Profile density	1	Profile density	1
Up	1	Up	1	Up	1
Stop	1	Stop	1	Stop	1

Proservo NMS5/NMS7

By display		From NRF560		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority
Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4
Interface	2	Interface	3	Interface	1	Interface	4
Tank bottom	2	Tank bottom	3	N/A	N/A	Tank bottom	4
Spot density	2	Spot density	3	N/A	N/A	Spot density	4
Profile density	2	Profile density	3	N/A	N/A	Profile density	4
Up	2	Up	3	Up	1	Up	4
Stop	2	Stop	3	Stop	1	Stop	4

Servo level gauge TGM5

By display		From NRF56	From NRF560		From DRM9700		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	
Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	
Interface	2	Interface	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interface	4	
Tank bottom	2	Tank bottom	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Tank bottom	4	
Spot density	2	Spot density	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Spot density	4	
Profile density	2	Profile density	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Profile density	4	
Up	2	Up	3	Up	1	Up	1	Up	4	
Stop	2	Stop	3	N/A	N/A	Stop	1	Stop	4	

Servo level gauge TGM4000

By display		From DRM97	9700 From digital input		input	From Fieldbus	
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority
Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4
Interface	2	Interface	1	N/A	N/A	Interface	4
Tank bottom	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Tank bottom	4
Spot density	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Spot density	4
Profile density	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Profile density	4
Up	2	Up	1	Up	1	Up	4
Stop	2	Stop	N/A	Stop	1	Stop	4

11 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

11.1 General trouble shooting

11.1.1 General errors

Error	Possible cause	Remedial action
Device does not respond.	Supply voltage not connected.	Connect the correct voltage.
	The cables do not contact the terminals properly.	Ensure electrical contact between the cable and the terminal.
Values on the display invisible	The plug of the display cable is not connected correctly.	Connect the plug correctly.
	Display is defective.	Replace display.
	Display contrast too low.	Set Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Display \rightarrow Contrast display to a value \geq 60 %.
"Communication error" is	Electromagnetic interference	Check grounding of the device.
starting the device or connecting the display	Broken display cable or display plug.	Exchange display.
CDI communication does not work.	Wrong setting of the COM port on the computer.	Check the setting of the COM port on the computer (e.g. FieldCare) and change it if necessary.
Device measures incorrectly.	Parametrization error	Check and adjust parameterization.

11.1.2 Measurement specific errors

Error	Possible case	Remedy
Displacer not balancing	No water in the tank	
	Liquid surface unstable	Change Process condition.
	Incorrect density setting	Check density setting.
Displacer not traveling to	High stop level	Check gauge status.
reference position	Over tension	Check gauge status and gauge command. The function, Release overtension, can only be performed.
Displacer not measuring the	Low stop level	Check gauge status.
bottom level	Under tension	Check gauge status.
	Bottom detection weight wrong	Check Bottom detection weight in Service mode.
Gauge status not working under the following levels. • Upper/lower interface • Middle/lower density • IF (Interface) profile • Water dip	Those setting of Upper, Middle, and Lower density are set to same value.	Upper density < Middle density < Lower density The difference of value 0.2 g/ml or more is required for setting as follows. <e.g> • 0.8 g/ml • 1.0 g/ml • 1.2 g/ml</e.g>
After turning on the power, the previous gauge command is not effective.	Digital input gauge status is effective.	Check the Digital input mapping.

Error	Possible case	Remedy	
Invalid level setting	Gauge command of Balanced is not valid when Set level was issued.	Check the gauge command and set level again.	
Invalid liquid temperature	Incorrect liquid temperature source	Check Liquid temp source.	
	HART device disconnected	Check HART device	
Invalid vapor temperature	Incorrect liquid temperature source	Check Liquid temp source.	
	HART device disconnected	Check HART device	
Invalid liquid level	Incorrect water level source	Check Water level source	
	HART device disconnected	Check HART device	
Status is not SIL mode	The status of Gauge command is not on Level mode.	Check gauge command is on Level.	
	Incorrect AIO parameter setting	Check the Operating mode, 4 to 20 mA output	
		Check the Use for SIL is valid.	
	Incorrect DIO parameter setting	Check the Operating mode, Output passive.	
		Check the Contact type is Normally closed.	
		Check the Use for SIL is valid.	

11.2 Diagnostic information on local display

11.2.1 Diagnostic message

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring device are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the measured value display.



Status signals

A0013956	"Failure" A device error is present. The measured value is no longer valid.
C	"Function check" The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation or a warning).
S	 "Out of specification" The device is operated: Outside of its technical specifications (e.g. during startup or a cleaning) Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. level outside configured span)
A0013957	"Maintenance required" Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

Status symbol (symbol for event level)

A0013961	"Alarm" status The measurement is interrupted. The signal outputs take on the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
<u>۸0013962</u>	"Warning" status The device continues to measure. A diagnostic message is generated.

Diagnostics event and event text

The fault can be identified using the diagnostics event. The event text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol is displayed before the diagnostics event.



If two or more diagnostic messages are pending simultaneously, only the message with the highest priority is shown. Additional pending diagnostic messages can be shown in **Diagnostic list** submenu ($\rightarrow \cong 332$).

Operating elements

Operating functions in menu, submenu				
(+)	Plus key			
A0013970	Opens the message about the remedial measures.			
(E)	Enter key			
A0013952	Opens the operating menu.			



11.2.2 Calling up remedial measures

78 Message for remedial measures

- 1 Diagnostic information
- 2 Short text
- 3 Service ID
- 4 Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code
- 5 Operation time of occurrence
- 6 Remedial measures

A diagnostic message appears in the standard view (measured value display).

1. Press
⊕ (① symbol).

- ← The **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.
- **2.** Select the desired diagnostic event with \pm or \Box and press \mathbb{E} .
 - └ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
- **3.** Press \Box + \pm simultaneously.
 - \blacktriangleright The message for the remedial measures closes.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu at an entry for a diagnostics event, e.g. in the **Diagnostic list** submenu or in the **Previous diagnostics**.

1. Press E.

└ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.

- 2. Press + + simultaneously.
 - └ The message for the remedial measures closes.

11.3 Diagnostic information in FieldCare

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed on the home page of the operating tool once the connection has been established.



1 Status area with status signal

- 2 Diagnostic information
- 3 Remedial measures with Service ID

Furthermore, diagnostic events that have occurred can be viewed in the Diagnostic list.

11.3.1 Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

Symbol	Meaning
A0017271	Failure A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
A0017278	Function check The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation or a warning).
A0017277	Out of specification The device is operated outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)
A0017276	Maintenance required Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.

11.3.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly:

- On the home page
 - Remedy information is displayed in a separate field below the diagnostics information.
- In the **Diagnostics** menu
 Remedy information can be called up in the working area of the user interface.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu.

1. Call up the desired parameter.

- 2. On the right in the working area, mouse over the parameter.
 - ► A tool tip with remedy information for the diagnostic event appears.

11.4 Overview of the diagnostic messages

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
Diagnostic of s	ensor		1	
102	Sensor incompatible error	1. Restart device 2. Contact service	F	Alarm
150	Detector error	 Restart device Check electrical connections of detector Replace detector unit 	F	Alarm
151	Sensor electronic failure	Replace sensor electronic module	F	Alarm
Diagnostic of e	lectronic			
242	Software incompatible	 Check software Flash or change main electronic module 	F	Alarm
252	Modules incompatible	 Check if correct electronic module is plugged Replace electronic module 	F	Alarm
261	Electronic modules	 Restart device Check electronic modules Change I/O module or main electronics 	F	Alarm
262	Module connection	 Check module connections Replace electronic modules 	F	Alarm
270	Main electronics failure	Replace main electronics	F	Alarm
271	Main electronics failure	 Restart device Change main electronic module 	F	Alarm
272	Main electronics failure	Restart device	F	Alarm
272	Main electronics failure	 Restart device Contact service 	F	Alarm
273	Main electronics failure	 Emergency operation via display Change main electronics 	F	Alarm
275	I/O module failure	 Restart device Change I/O module 	F	Alarm
276	I/O module faulty	 Restart device Change I/O module 	F	Alarm
282	Data storage	 Restart device Contact service 	F	Alarm
283	Memory content	 Transfer data or reset device Contact service 	F	Alarm
284	Detector SW update in progress	Firmware update active, please wait!	F	Alarm
311	Electronics failure	Maintenance required! 1. Do not perform reset 2. Contact service	М	Warning
333	System recovery required	HW change detected System configuration recovery required Go to menu on device and perform recovery	F	Alarm
Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
----------------------	--	--	---	---
334	System recovery failure	HW changed, system recovery failure. Return to factory	F	Alarm
381	Displacer distance invalid	 Calibrate sensor Restart device Replace sensor electronics 	F	Alarm
382	Sensor communication	 Check connection of sensor electronics Restart device Replace sensor electronics 	F	Alarm
Diagnostic of c	onfiguration			
400	AIO simulation output	Deactivate simulation AIO output	С	Warning
401	DIO simulation output	Deactivate simulation DIO output	С	Warning
403	Calibration AIO	 Restart device Change I/O module 	F	Alarm
404	Calibration AIP	 Restart device Change I/O module 	F	Alarm
405	COMM timeout DIO 1 to 8	 Check wiring Change I/O module 	F	Alarm
406	IOM offline	 Check wiring Change I/O module 	F	Alarm
407	COMM timeout AIO 1 to 2	 Check wiring Change I/O module 	F	Alarm
408	Invalid range AIO 1 to 2	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	С	Warning
409	RTD temp out of range 1 to 2	 Check electronic modules Change I/O or main electronic module 	С	Warning
410	Data transfer	 Retry data transfer Check connection 	F	Alarm
411	Hart device 1 to 15 has malfunction	 Check HART device Change HART device 	F	Alarm ¹⁾
412	Processing download	Download active, please wait	С	Warning
413	NMT 1 to 15: element is open or short	 Check NMT wiring connection Replace NMT 	С	Warning
415	Hart device 1 to 15 offline	 Check HART device Change HART device 	С	Warning
416	Warning occurred for HART device 1 to 15	Check connected HART device	М	Warning
434	Real time clock defective	Replace main electronics	С	Warning
436	Date/time incorrect	Check date and time settings.	М	Warning
437	Configuration incompatible	 Restart device Contact service 	F	Alarm
438	Dataset	 Check dataset file Check device configuration Up- and download new configuration 	М	Warning
441	AIO 1 to 2 current output alarm	 Check process Check current output settings 	F	Alarm

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
442	AIO 1 to 2 current output warning	 Check process Check current output settings 	С	Warning
443	AIO 1 to 2 Input not HART compatible	Change PV source or AIO input source.	С	Warning
484	Failure mode simulation	Deactivate simulation	С	Alarm
495	Diagnostic event simulation	Deactivate simulation	С	Warning
500	AIO C1-3 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
501	Level source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
502	GP1 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
503	GP2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
504	GP3 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
505	GP4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
506	Water level source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
507	Liquid temp source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
508	Vapor temperatur source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
509	Air temperature source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
510	P1 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
511	P2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
512	P3 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
513	Upper density source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
514	Middle density source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
515	Lower density source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
516	Gauge command source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
517	Gauge status source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
518	Average density source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
519	Upper interface source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
520	Lower interface source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
521	Bottom level source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
522	Displacer position source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
523	Distance source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
524	Balance flag source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
525	One time cmd source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
526	Alarm 1 to 4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
527	AIO B1-3 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
528	CTSh	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	С	Warning
529	HTG	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	С	Warning
530	HTMS	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	С	Warning
531	HyTD correction value	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	С	Warning
532	HART output: PV source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
533	HART output: SV source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
534	HART output: QV source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
535	HART output: TV source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
536	Display: source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
537	Trend: source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
538	HART output: PV mA source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
539	Modbus 1-4 SP source invalid	Set valid SP input selector	С	Warning
540	V1 1-4 SP source invalid	Set valid SP input selector	С	Warning
541	Modbus 1-4 alarm source invalid	Set valid alarm input selector	С	Warning
542	V1 1-4 alarm source invalid	Set valid alarm input selector	С	Warning
543	Modbus 1-4 analog source invalid	Set valid analog input selector	С	Warning
544	V1 1-4 analog source invalid	Set valid analog input selector	С	Warning
545	Modbus 1-4 user value source invalid	Set valid user value input selector	С	Warning
546	Modbus 1-4 discrete value source invalid	Set valid user discrete input selector	С	Warning
547	V1 1-4 user value source invalid	Set valid user value input selector	С	Warning
548	V1 1-4 discrete value source invalid	Set valid user discrete input selector	С	Warning
549	Modbus 1-4 percent source invalid	Set valid percentage input selector	С	Warning
550	V1 1-4 percent source invalid	Set valid percentage input selector	С	Warning

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
560	Calibration mandatory	 Carry out weight calibration Carry out reference calibration Carry out drum calibration 	С	Alarm
564	DIO B1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
565	DIO B3-4 source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
566	DIO C1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
567	DIO C3-4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
568	DIO D1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
569	DIO D3-4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
572	LRC 1 to 2 not possible	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	С	Warning
585	Simulation distance	Deactivate simulation	С	Warning
586	Record map	Recording of mapping please wait	С	Warning
598	DIO A1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
599	DIO A3-4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
Diagnostic of p	rocess		1	1
801	Energy too low	Increase supply voltage	S	Warning
803	Current loop	1. Check device configuration.	F	Alarm
803	Current loop 1 to 2	2. Check wiring.	М	Warning
803	Current loop		С	Warning
825	System temperature	1. Check ambient temperature	S	Warning
825	System temperature	2. Check process temperature	F	Alarm
826	Sensor temperature	1. Check ambient temperature	S	Warning
826	Sensor temperature	2. Check process temperature	F	Alarm
844	Process value out of specification	1. Check process value 2. Check application	S	Warning ¹⁾
844	Process value out of specification	3. Check sensor	S	Warning
901	Level held	Normal state while Dip Freeze is turned on, otherwise check configuration	S	Warning
903	Current loop 1 to 2	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	F	Alarm
904	Digital output 1 to 8	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	F	Alarm
941	Echo lost	 Check process value Check application Check sensor 	S	Warning

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
942	In safety distance	 Check level Check safety distance Reset self holding 	S	Warning
943	In blocking distance	Reduced accuracy Check level	S	Warning
950	Advanced diagnostics	Maintain your diagnostic event	М	Warning
961	Alarm 1 to 4 HighHigh	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	С	Warning
962	Alarm 1 to 4 High	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	С	Warning
963	Alarm 1 to 4 Low	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	С	Warning
964	Alarm 1 to 4 LowLow	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	С	Warning
965	Alarm 1 to 4 HighHigh	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	F	Alarm
966	Alarm 1 to 4 High	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	F	Alarm
967	Alarm 1 to 4 Low	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	F	Alarm
968	Alarm 1 to 4 LowLow	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	F	Alarm
970	Overtension	 Check displacer and process conditions Release overtension 	С	Alarm
971	Undertension	Check displacer and process.	С	Alarm
974	LRC 1 to 2 failed	 Check process value Check application Check sensor 	С	Warning

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.



The parameters No.941, 942, and 943 are only used for NMR8x and NRF81.

11.5 Diagnostic list

In the Diagnostic list submenu, up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages can be displayed. If more than 5 messages are pending, the messages with the highest priority are shown on the display.

Navigation path

Diagnostics \rightarrow Diagnostic list

Calling up and closing the remedial measures

1. Press E.

└ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.

2. Press \Box + \pm simultaneously.

└ The message about the remedial measures closes.

11.6 Reset measuring device

To reset the device to a defined state use the Device reset ($\rightarrow \square$ 327).

11.7 Device information

Information on the device (order code, hardware and software version of the individual modules etc.) can be found in the Device information ($\rightarrow \square$ 333).

11.8 Firmware history

Date	Software	Modifications	Documentation (NMS81)			
	version		Operating Instructions	Description of Parameters	Technical Information	
04.2016	01.00.zz	Original software	BA01459G/00/EN/01.16	GP01077G/00/EN/01.16	TI01249G/00/EN/01.16	
12.2016	01.02.zz	Bugfixes and improvements	BA01459G/00/EN/02.17	GP01077G/00/EN/01.17	TI01249G/00/EN/02.17	
07.2018	01.03.zz	Software update	BA01459G/00/EN/04.18	GP01077G/00/EN/02.18	TI01249G/00/EN/04.18	
10.2020	01.04.zz	Software update	BA01459G/00/EN/05.20	GP01077G/00/EN/03.18	TI01249G/00/EN/05.20	
09.2022	01.06.zz	Software update	BA01459G/00/EN/06.22	GP01077G/00/EN/04.22	TI01249G/00/EN/06.22	
10.2023	01.07.zz	Software update	BA01459G/00/EN/ 07.23-00		TI01249G/00/EN/07.23-00	

12 Maintenance

12.1 Maintenance tasks

No special maintenance work is required.

12.1.1 Exterior cleaning

When cleaning the exterior of measuring devices, always use cleaning agents that do not attack the surface of the housing or the seals.

12.2 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of services for maintenance such as recalibration, maintenance service or device tests.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

13 Repair

13.1 General information on repairs

13.1.1 Repair concept

The Endress+Hauser repair concept assumes that the devices have a modular design and that repairs can be done by the Endress+Hauser service or specially trained customers.

Spare parts are contained in suitable kits. They contain the related replacement instructions.

For more information on service and spare parts, contact the Service Department at Endress+Hauser.

13.1.2 Repairs to Ex-approved devices

WARNING

Incorrect repair can compromise electrical safety!

Explosion hazard!

- ► Only specialist personnel or the manufacturer's service team may carry out repairs on Ex-certified devices in accordance with national regulations.
- Relevant standards and national regulations on hazardous areas, safety instructions and certificates must be observed.
- Only use original spare parts from the manufacturer.
- Please note the device designation on the nameplate. Only identical parts may be used as replacements.
- Carry out repairs according to the instructions.
- Only the manufacturer's service team is permitted to modify a certified device and convert it to another certified version.

13.1.3 Replacement of a device or electronic module

After a complete device or the electronic mainboard has been replaced, the parameters can be downloaded into the instrument again via FieldCare.

Condition: The configuration of the old device has been saved to the computer via FieldCare.

If an electronic module of the sensor or other parts of the sensor have been replaced, the servo calibration must be repeated. Refer to $\rightarrow \cong 86$.

The "Save/Restore" function

After a device configuration has been saved to a computer and restored to the device using the **Save/Restore** function of FieldCare, the device must be restarted by the following setting:

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Device reset = Restart device. This ensures correct operation of the device after the restore.

13.2 Spare parts

Some interchangeable measuring device components are listed on an overview sign in the connection compartment cover.

The spare part overview sign contains the following information:

- A list of the most important spare parts for the measuring device, including their ordering information.
- The URL for the *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): All the spare parts for the measuring device, along with the order code, are listed here and can be ordered. If available, users can also download the associated Installation Instructions.

13.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide range of services.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

13.4 Return

The requirements for safe device return can vary depending on the device type and national legislation.

 Refer to the web page for information: http://www.endress.com/support/return-material
 Select the region.

2. Return the device if repairs or a factory calibration are required, or if the wrong device was ordered or delivered.

13.5 Disposal

X

If required by the Directive 2012/19/EU on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE), the product is marked with the depicted symbol in order to minimize the disposal of WEEE as unsorted municipal waste. Do not dispose of products bearing this marking as unsorted municipal waste. Instead, return them to the manufacturer for disposal under the applicable conditions.

14 Accessories

14.1 Device-specific accessories

14.1.1 Weather protection cover



79 Weather protection cover; dimensions: mm (in)

Materials

- Protection cover and mounting brackets Material 316L (1.4404)
- Screws and washers Material A4
- The weather protection cover can be ordered together with the device:
 - Ordering feature 620 "Accessory Enclosed", option PA "Weather Protection Cover") • It can also be ordered as an accessory:
 - Order code: 71305035 (for NMS8x)

1

14.1.2 Maintenance chamber

A maintenance chamber is recommended for use with tank level gauges in order to allow maintenance (removing the 70 mm (2.76 in) displacer or larger), while the tank is in service. Contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if necessary.

14.1.3 Ball valve

Ball valves are recommended for use with tank level gauges in order to allow maintenance such as removing displacers while tank is in service. Contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if necessary.

14.1.4 Control switch

14.1.5

A control switch is used for field mounted tank gauges. This provides additional gauge operation contact switching in order to control the gauge's operation, such as hoisting up the displacer. Contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if necessary.

Relief valve and pressure gauge



80 Mounting position of relief valve and pressure gauge

- A Standard version
- *B* 90 °-degree rotation (optional)
- 1 Pressure gauge
- 2 Relief valve

Relief valve

A relief valve is used to release pressure inside the housing of NMS8x before maintenance.

Contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center when applying pressure in an ammonia atmosphere.



🖻 81 Relief valve

Pressure gauge

A pressure gauge is used to check process pressure inside the housing.



🗷 82 Pressure gauge

The range of the scale for the pressure gauge varies depending on the pressure.

- Low pressure: 0 to 1 MPa
- High pressure: 0 to 4 MPa

14.1.6 Cleaning nozzle and gas purging nozzle

A cleaning nozzle used for washing inside housing is especially recommended for F&B or alcohol applications.

A gas purging nozzle used for purging gas inside the housing is especially recommended for a nitrogen blanket for petrochemical or chemical applications.



83 Holes for cleaning nozzle and gas purging nozzle

1 Cleaning nozzle

2 Gas purging nozzle

14.1.7 Other combinations for relief valve, pressure gauge, cleaning nozzle, and gas purging nozzle

Cleaning nozzle and relief valve



84 Cleaning nozzle and relief valve

A Standard version

- *B* 90 °-degree rotation (optional)
- 1 Cleaning nozzle
- 2 Relief valve

Pressure gauge and gas purging nozzle



85 Pressure gauge and gas purging nozzle

- 1
- Pressure gauge Gas purging nozzle 2

14.2 Communication-specific accessories

WirelessHART adapter SWA70

- Is used for the wireless connection of field devices
- The WirelessHART adapter can be easily integrated into field devices and existing infrastructures, offers data protection and transmission safety and can be operated in parallel with other wireless networks

For details, see Operating Instructions BA00061S

Gauge Emulator, Modbus to BPM

- Using the protocol converter, it is possible to integrate a field device into a host system even if the field device does not know the communication protocol of the host system. Eliminates vendor lock-in for field devices.
- Field communication protocol (field device): Modbus RS485
- Host communication protocol (host system): Enraf BPM
- 1 measuring device per Gauge Emulator
- Separate power supply: 100 to 240 V_{AC} , 50 to 60 Hz, 0.375 A, 15 W
- Several approvals for the hazardous area

Gauge Emulator, Modbus to TRL/2

- Using the protocol converter, it is possible to integrate a field device into a host system even if the field device does not know the communication protocol of the host system. Eliminates vendor lock-in for field devices.
- Field communication protocol (field device): Modbus RS485
- Host communication protocol (host system): Saab TRL/2
- 1 measuring device per Gauge Emulator
- \bullet Separate power supply: 100 to 240 V_{AC} , 50 to 60 Hz, 0.375 A, 15 W
- Several approvals for the hazardous area

14.3 Service-specific accessories

Commubox FXA195 HART

For intrinsically safe HART communication with FieldCare via the USB interface

For details, see "Technical Information" TI00404F

Commubox FXA291

Connects Endress+Hauser field devices with a CDI interface (= Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface) and the USB port of a computer or laptop Order number: 51516983

For details, see "Technical Information" TI00405C

DeviceCare SFE100

Configuration tool for HART, PROFIBUS and FOUNDATION Fieldbus field devices DeviceCare is available for download at www.software-products.endress.com. You need to register in the Endress+Hauser software portal to download the application.



FieldCare SFE500

FDT-based plant asset management tool

It can configure all smart field units in your system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.



Technical Information TI00028S

14.4 System components

RIA15

Compact process display unit with very low voltage drop for universal use to display 4 to 20 mA/HART signals

Technical Information TI01043K

Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 / Tankvision Data Concentrator NXA821 / Tankvision Host Link NXA822

Inventory Management System with completely integrated software for operation via standard web browser

Technical Information TI00419G

15 Operating menu

• 🗐 : Navigation path for operating module at the device

- 🗐 : Navigation path for operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)
- 🖻 : Parameter can be locked via software locking

15.1 Overview of the operating menu

• This section lists the parameters of the following menus:

- Operation (→ 🗎 173)
- Setup (→ 🖺 191)
- Diagnostics ($\rightarrow \square 329$)
- For the **Expert** menu refer to the "Description of Device Parameters" (GP) of the respective device.
- Depending on the device version and parametrization some parameters will not be available in a given situation. For details refer to the "Prerequisite" category in the description of the respective parameter.
- The representation essentially corresponds to the menu in an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare). On the local display there may be minor differences in the menu structure. Details are mentioned in the description of the respective submenu.

Navigation	8 8	Operating tool

Operation					→ 🖺 173
	Gauge command]		→ 🗎 174
	Distance]		→ 🗎 174
	Net weight]		→ 🗎 175
	Gauge status]		→ 🖺 175
	Balance flag]		→ 🗎 175
	Standby level]		→ 🗎 175
	Offset standby dista	ance]		→ 🗎 176
	One-time command	d status]		→ 🖺 177
	► Level				→ 🖺 177
		Dip Freeze	-		→ 🖺 177
		Tank level			→ 🖺 178
		Tank Level %			→ 🗎 178
		Tank ullage			→ 🗎 178
		Tank ullage %			→ 🖺 179
		Tank ullage %]	→ ■ 178 → ■ 178

	Upper interface level]	→ 🖺 179
	Upper interface level timestamp]	→ 🖺 179
	Lower interface level]	→ 🖺 179
	Lower interface level timestamp]	→ 🗎 180
	Bottom level]	→ 🖺 180
	Bottom level timestamp]	→ 🗎 180
	Water level]	→ 🗎 180
	Measured level]	→ 🖺 181
	Distance]	→ 🗎 174
	Displacer position]	→ 🖺 181
► Temperature			→ 🖺 181
	Air temperature]	→ 🖺 181
	Liquid temperature]	→ 🗎 182
	Vapor temperature]	→ 🖺 182
	► NMT element values		→ 🗎 182
	► Element tempe	rature	→ 🗎 182
		Element temperature 1 to 24	→ 🗎 182
	► Element positio	m	→ 🖺 183
		Element position 1 to 24	→ 🗎 183
► Density			→ 🖺 183
	Observed density]	→ 🗎 183
	Observed density temperature]	→ 🗎 183
	Vapor density]	→ 🗎 184
	Air density]	→ 🗎 184
	Measured upper density]	→ 🗎 184

		Upper density times	stamp	→ 🗎 184
		Measured middle de	ensity	→ 🖺 185
		Middle Density Tim	estamp	→ 🖺 185
		Measured lower der	nsity	→ 🗎 185
		Lower density times	stamp	→ 🗎 185
		Profile point		→ 🖺 186
		Profile average dens	sity	→ 🖺 186
		Profile density time	stamp	→ 🖺 186
		► Profile density		→ 🗎 187
			Profile density 0 to 49	→ 🗎 187
			Profile density position 0 to 49	→ 🗎 187
	► Pressure			→ 🗎 187
		P1 (bottom)		→ 🗎 187
		P3 (top)		→ 🗎 188
	► GP values			→ 🖺 189
		GP 1 to 4 name		→ 🖺 189
		GP Value 1		→ 🖺 189
		GP Value 2		→ 🗎 189
		GP Value 3		→ 🖺 189
		GP Value 4		→ 🖺 190
🖌 Setup]		→ 🖺 191
	Device tag]	→ 🗎 191
	Units preset]	→ 🖺 191
	Upper density]	→ 🗎 192
	Middle density]	→ 🗎 192

Lower density]		→ 🗎 192
Gauge command]		→ 🗎 174
Process condition]		→ 🗎 193
Empty]		→ 🗎 194
Tank reference heig	ht]		→ 🗎 194
Tank level]		→ 🗎 178
Set level]		→ 🗎 195
Level source]		→ 🖺 195
High stop level]		→ 🖺 195
Low stop level]		→ 🗎 196
Distance]		→ 🖺 174
Liquid temp source]		→ 🖺 196
► Calibration]		→ 🗎 198
	► Move displacer			→ 🗎 198
		Move distance		→ 🖺 198
		Distance		→ 🗎 174
		Move displacer]	→ 🗎 198
		Motor status]	→ 🖺 199
		Move displacer		→ 🖺 199
	► Sensor calibratio	n		→ 🗎 200
		Sensor calibration]	→ 🗎 200
		Offset weight]	→ 🗎 200
		Span weight]	→ 🗎 200
		Zero calibration]	→ 🗎 201
		Calibration status		→ 🗎 201

		Offset calibration		→ 🗎 201
		Span calibration		→ 🖹 201
	► Reference calibr	ration]	→ 🗎 202
		Reference calibratic	n	→ 🗎 202
		Reference position		→ 🗎 202
		Progress		→ 🗎 202
		Calibration status		→ 🖺 201
	► Drum calibration	n]	→ 🗎 204
		Drum calibration		→ 🗎 204
		Set high weight		→ 🗎 204
		Make drum table		→ 🗎 204
		Drum table point		→ 🗎 204
		Calibration status		→ 🗎 201
		Make low table		→ 🗎 205
		Set low weight		→ 🗎 205
► Advanced setup]		→ 🗎 206
	Locking status			→ 🖺 206
	User role			→ 🗎 206
	Enter access code]	→ 🗎 206
	► Input/output			→ 🗎 207
		► HART devices		→ 🗎 207
			Number of devices	→ 🗎 207
			► HART Device(s)	→ 🗎 208
			Forget device	→ 🖹 214

► Analog IP	→ 🗎 215
Operating mode	→ 🗎 215
Thermocouple type	→ 🗎 216
RTD type	→ 🗎 215
RTD connection type	→ 🗎 216
Process value	→ 🗎 217
Process variable	→ 🗎 217
0 % value	→ 🗎 217
100 % value	→ 🗎 218
Input value	→ 🖹 218
Minimum probe temperature	→ 🗎 218
Maximum probe temperature	→ 🗎 219
Probe position	→ 🗎 219
Damping factor	→ 🗎 220
Gauge current	→ 🗎 220
► Analog I/O	→ 🗎 221
Operating mode	→ 🗎 221
Current span	→ 🗎 222
Fixed current	→ 🗎 223
Analog input source	→ 🗎 223
Failure mode	→ 🗎 224
Error value	→ 🗎 225
Input value	→ 🗎 225
0 % value	→ 🗎 225
100 % value	→ 🗎 226

	Input value %	→ 🗎 226
	Output values	→ 🖺 226
	Process variable	→ 🗎 227
	Analog input 0% value	→ 🗎 227
	Analog input 100% value	→ 🗎 227
	Error event type	→ 🗎 228
	Process value	→ 🗎 228
	Input value in mA	→ 🗎 228
	Input value percent	→ 🗎 229
	Damping factor	→ 🗎 229
	Used for SIL/WHG	→ 🖺 229
	Expected SIL/WHG chain	→ 🗎 230
► Dig	ital Xx-x	→ 🗎 231
	Operating mode	→ 🗎 231
	Digital input source	→ 🗎 232
	Input value	→ 🗎 233
	Contact type	→ 🗎 233
	Output simulation	→ 🗎 234
	Output values	→ 🗎 235
	Readback value	→ 🗎 235
	Used for SIL/WHG	→ 🗎 235
	Expected SIL/WHG chain	→ 🗎 236
► Dig	ital input mapping	→ 🗎 237
	Digital input source 1	→ 🗎 237
	Digital input source 2	→ 🗎 237





	> Crat danaity		\ F\ 200
	► Spot density		7 🖹 309
		Upper density offset	→ 🗎 309
		Middle density offset	→ 🖺 309
		Lower density offset	→ 🗎 309
		Submersion depth	→ 🗎 310
	► Profile density		→ 🗎 311
		Density measurement mode	→ 🗎 311
		Manual profile level	→ 🗎 311
		Profile density offset distance	→ 🖺 311
		Profile density interval	→ 🗎 312
		Profile density offset	→ 🗎 312
► Display			→ 🗎 313
	Language		→ 🗎 313
	Format display		→ 🗎 313
	Value 1 to 4 display		→ 🗎 314
	Decimal places 1 to	4	→ 🗎 315
	Separator		→ 🗎 316
	Number format		→ 🗎 316
	Header		→ 🗎 317
	Header text		→ 🗎 317
	Display interval		→ 🗎 317
	Display damping		→ 🗎 318
	Backlight		→ 🗎 318
	Contrast display		→ 🗎 318

	► System units		→ 🗎 320
		Units preset	→ 🗎 191
		Distance unit	→ 🗎 320
		Pressure unit	→ 🗎 321
		Temperature unit	→ 🗎 321
		Density unit	→ 🗎 321
	► Date / time		→ 🗎 323
		Date/time	→ 🗎 323
		Set date	→ 🗎 323
		Year	→ 🗎 323
		Month	→ 🗎 324
		Day	→ 🗎 324
		Hour	→ 🗎 324
		Minute	→ 🗎 325
	► SIL confirmatio	n	→ 🗎 326
	► Deactivate SIL/	WHG	→ 🗎 326
	► Administration		→ 🗎 327
		Define access code	→ 🗎 327
		Device reset	→ 🗎 327
억, Diagnostics			→ 🗎 329
Actual dia	gnostics]	→ 🗎 329
Timestam	р]	→ 🗎 329
Previous d	liagnostics]	→ 🗎 329
Timestam	р]	→ 🗎 330
Operating	time from restart]	→ 🗎 330

Operating time		→ 🗎 330
Date/time		→ 🗎 323
► Diagnostic list		→ 🗎 332
	Diagnostics 1 to 5	→ 🖺 332
	Timestamp 1 to 5	→ 🖺 332
► Device informat	ion	→ 🗎 333
	Device tag	→ 🗎 333
	Serial number	→ 🗎 333
	Firmware version	→ 🗎 333
	Firmware CRC	→ 🖺 334
	Weight and measures configuration CRC	→ 🖺 334
	Device name	→ 🖺 334
	Order code	→ 🗎 334
	Extended order code 1 to 3	→ 🗎 335
► Simulation		→ 🗎 336
	Device alarm simulation	→ 🗎 336
	Diagnostic event simulation	→ 🗎 336
	Simulation distance on	→ 🗎 336
	Simulation distance	→ 🗎 337
	Current output 1 simulation	→ 🗎 337
	Simulation value	→ 🗎 337

► Device check			→ 🗎 339
	Result drum check		→ 🗎 339
	► Commissioning	check	→ 🗎 340
		Commissioning check	→ 🗎 340
		Result drum check	→ 🗎 339
		Step X / 11	→ 🗎 340
► LRC			→ 🗎 341
	► LRC 1 to 2		→ 🗎 341
		LRC Mode	→ 🗎 341
		Allowed difference	→ 🗎 341
		Check fail threshold	→ 🗎 342
		Reference level source	→ 🗎 342
		Reference switch source	→ 🗎 343
		Reference switch mode	→ 🗎 343
		Reference level	→ 🗎 343
		Reference switch level	→ 🗎 344
		Reference switch state	→ 🗎 344
		Check level	→ 🗎 344
		Check status	→ 🗎 345
		Check timestamp	→ 🗎 345

15.2 "Operation" menu

The **Operation** menu ($\rightarrow \square$ 173) shows the most important measured values and allows to issue a gauge command.

Navigation

■ ■ Operation

Gauge command			A
Navigation			
Description	Gauge operation comma	nd to choose the measurement mode of the device.	
Selection	 Stop* Level Up Bottom level* Upper I/F level* Lower I/F level* Upper density* Middle density* Lower density* Repeatability* Water dip* Release overtension* Tank profile* Interface profile* Manual profile* Level standby* Offset standby* 		
Factory setting	Stop		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Distance	Write access	Maintenance	

Navigation

Description

Additional information

Shows measured distance from reference position.

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Net weight			
Navigation	Image: Bornamic of the second se		
Description	Shows the corrected weight data from the detector, as compensated by the drum table, This weight is used for measurement.		
Additional information Read access Operator		Operator	
	Write access	-	

Gauge status			
Navigation			
Description	Indicates the current status of the device gauge command.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Balance flag		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Balance flag} $	
Description	Indicates the validity of the Measurement. If balanced, corresponding Value (Liquid Level, Upper Interface, Lower Interface, Tank Bottom) is updated.	
Additional information Read access Operator		Operator
	Write access	-

Standby level		<u> </u>
Navigation	Image: Boost of the second standard standar	
Description	Defines the position in the tank where the displacer waits for the liquid level to rise during standby level gauge command.	
User entry	-9999999.9 to 9999999.9 mm	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance



🛃 86 Displacer waiting for the liquid level to rise during standby level gauge command

- 1 Gauge reference height
- 2
- 3
- 4
- Empty Datum plate Standby level Standby distance 5 6 Reference position

Offset standby distance

Navigation	
Description	Defines the distance from the current position where the displacer waits for the liquid level to rise during offset standby gauge command.
User entry	0 to 999 999.9 mm
Factory setting	500 mm

Additional information





One-time command status Navigation Image: Operation → One-time Cmd Description Indicates the status of the last executed one-time gauge command. Additional information Read access Operator Write access

Additional information

One-time command is available for all gauge commands, excepting Level, Stop, Up, and Interface.

15.2.1 "Level" submenu

Navigation $\square \square$ Operation \rightarrow Level

Dip Freeze		
Navigation	□ □ Operation → Level → Dip Freeze	
Description	If activated the level values are frozen and a warning is shown.	

Selection	OffOn		
Factory setting	Off		
Additional information	This function can be used when performing a manual dipping in the same stilling well or nozzle where the radar device is mounted.		
Tank level			
Navigation	Image: Boost of the second secon	k level	
Description	Shows the distance from the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate) to the product surface.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Tank Level %			
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \square \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Level} \rightarrow \text{Tan} $	k Level %	
Description	Shows the level as a percentage of the full measuring range.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Tank ullage			
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Level} \rightarrow \text{Tan} $	k ullage	
Description	Shows the remaining empty spa	ce in the tank.	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Tank ullage %		
Navigation	Image: Boost of the second secon	ullage %
Description	Shows the remaining empty space in percentage related to parameter tank reference height.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Upper interface level			
Navigation		Upper I/F level	
Description	Shows measured interface level from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate). Value is updated when device generates a valid Interface measurement.		
Additional information	Read access	Maintenance	
	Write access	-	

Upper interface level timestamp			
Navigation		F timestamp	
Description	Shows timestamp for the last measured upper interface level.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

Lower interface level			
Navigation	8	Operation \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Lowe	r I/F level
Description	Shows measured interface level from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate). Value is updated when device generates a valid interface measurement.		
Additional information	Read a	ccess	Maintenance
	Write a	access	-

Operating menu			Proservo NMS81	
Lower interface level time	estamp			
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Level} \rightarrow \text{Low} $	vI/F timestamp		
Description	Shows timestamp of the last me	Shows timestamp of the last measured lower interface level.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	-		
Bottom level				
Navigation	$ \blacksquare $	tom level		
Description	Shows the bottom level.			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		

Description	Shows the bottom level.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Bottom level timestamp	

Navigation		ev timestamp
Description	Shows the timestamp for measured bottom level.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Water level		
Navigation		
Description	Shows the bottom water level.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-
Measured level		
------------------------	---	---
Navigation		
Description	Shows the measured level without any correction from the tank calculations.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Distance			
Navigation			
Description	Shows measured distance from reference position.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Displacer position		

Description Shows the displacer position.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

15.2.2 "Temperature" submenu

Navigation $\square \square$ Operation \rightarrow Temperature

Air temperature		
Navigation	\blacksquare □ Operation → Temperature	\rightarrow Air temp.
Description	Shows the air temperature.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Operating	menu
-----------	------

Liquid temperature		
Navigation	Image: Book of the second	→ Liquid temp.
Description	Shows the average or spot temperature of the measured liquid.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Vapor temperature		
Navigation		\rightarrow Vapor temp.
Description	Shows the measured vapor temperature.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

"NMT element values" submenu

This submenu is only visible if a Prothermo NMT is connected.

Navigation \square Operation \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow NMT elem. values

"Element temperature" submenu

Navigation \square Operation \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow NMT elem. values \rightarrow Element
temp.

Element temperature 1 to 24			
Navigation		Operation → Temperature 1 to 24	\rightarrow NMT elem. values \rightarrow Element temp. \rightarrow Element temp
Description	Shows the temperature of an element in the NMT.		
Additional information	Read a	access	Operator
	Write	access	-

"Element position" submenu

Navigation

Operation \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow NMT elem. values \rightarrow Element position

 Element position 1 to 24

 Navigation
 □
 Operation → Temperature → NMT elem. values → Element position → Element pos. 1 to 24

 Description
 Shows the position of the selected element in the NMT.

 Additional information
 Read access
 Operator

 Write access
 □

15.2.3 "Density" submenu

Navigation \square Operation \rightarrow Density

Observed density		
.		
Navigation	\square	
Description	Calculated density of the product.	
Additional information	ion Dead agence Operator	
	Reau access	
	Write access	-

This value is calculated from different measured variables depending on the selected calculation method.

Observed density temperature		
Navigation	Image: Boost of the second secon	
Description	Corresponding temperature of measured density. Can be used for reference density calculation.	
User interface	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0°C	

Vapor density			
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Density} \rightarrow \text{Va} $	por density	
Description	Defines the density of the gas ph	ase in the tank.	
User entry	0.0 to 500.0 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	1.2 kg/m³	1.2 kg/m ³	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Air density		۵	
Navigation			
Description	Defines the density of the air surrounding the tank.		
User entry	0.0 to 500.0 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	1.2 kg/m³		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Measured upper density		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Density} \rightarrow \text{Me} $	eas upper dens.
Description	Shows the density of the upper phase.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Upper density timestamp

Navigation	8 2	Operation \rightarrow Density \rightarrow UpDens timestamp

Description Shows timestamp of the last measured upper density.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Measured middle density		
Navigation	Image: Boost of the second secon	as middle dens
Description	Density of the middle phase.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Middle Density Timestamp		
Navigation		dDensTimestamp
Description	Shows the timestamp of the last measured middle density.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Measured lower density		
Navigation		eas lower dens.
Description	Density of the lower phase.	
Additional information	Read access Maintenance	
	Write access	-

Lower density timestamp		
Navigation		verDensTimestp
Description	Shows timestamp of last measured lower density.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Profile point		
Navigation		file point
Description	Shows actual number of Density Points measured so far in current operation, and the total Number of Points after Density Profile Operation is complete.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Profile average density

Navigation		
Description	Shows the average density calculated after a profile density measurement is complete.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Profile density timestamp			
Navigation	\blacksquare □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	→ Profil dens time	
Description	Shows the timestamp when	Shows the timestamp when the last average density profile was finished.	
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

"Profile density" submenu

Navigation

Profile density 0 to 49			
Navigation		Operation \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Pro-	file density \rightarrow Profile dens 0 to 49
Description	Shows the density measurement at the corresponding profile density position.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write	access	-

Profile density position 0 to 49				
Navigation		Operation \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Profile pos 0 to 49		
Description	Shows	s the position where the corresponding density was measured.		

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

15.2.4 "Pressure" submenu

Navigation \square Operation \rightarrow Pressure

P1 (bottom)			
Navigation			
Description	Shows the pressure at the tank bottom.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

P3 (top)		
Navigation		
Description	Shows the pressure (P3) at the top transmitter.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

15.2.5 "GP values" submenu

Navigation $\square \square$ Operation \rightarrow GP values

GP 1 to 4 name		ĺ.
Navigation		GP 1 name
Description	Defines the label associated with the respective GP value.	
User entry	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (15)	
Factory setting	GP Value 1	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

GP Value 1			
Navigation			
Description	Displays the value that will be used as general purpose value.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

GP Value 2		
Navigation	■ □ Operation \rightarrow GP values \rightarrow GP Value 2	
Description	Displays the value that will be used as general purpose value.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

GP Value 3	
Navigation	
Description	Displays the value that will be used as general purpose value.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

GP Value 4		
Navigation		
Description	Displays the value that will be used as general purpose value.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

"Setup" menu 15.3

Navigation

🗟 🛛 Setup

Device tag			Â
Navigation	Setup → Device tag		
Description	Enter a unique name for the measuring point to identify the device quickly within the plant.		
User entry	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (32)		
Factory setting	NMS8x		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Units preset			Â
Navigation	🗐 😑 Setup → Units j	preset	
Description	Defines a set of units	Defines a set of units for length, pressure and temperature.	
Selection	 mm, bar, °C m, bar, °C mm, PSI, °C ft, PSI, °F ft-in-16, PSI, °F ft-in-8, PSI, °F Customer value 		
Factory setting	mm, bar, °C		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
	If the Customer value parameters. In any oth respective unit:	e option is selected, the units are defined in the fol her case these are read-only parameters used to in	lowing dicate the

- Distance unit ($\rightarrow \square 320$)

Upper density			A
Navigation	Image: Boost Setup → Upper density		
Description	Sets the density of the upper p	hase of the liquid.	
User entry	50 to 2 000 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	800 kg/m³	800 kg/m³	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Middle density			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barb	■ E Setup → Middle density	
Description	Sets Density of Middle Phase in the Lower Phase in the Tank if	Sets Density of Middle Phase in the Tank if three Phases are available. Otherwise used for the Lower Phase in the Tank if two Phases are available.	
User entry	50 to 2 000 kg/m ³	50 to 2 000 kg/m ³	
Factory setting	1000 kg/m³		

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Lower density		â
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Lower density	
Description	Sets the density of the lower Phas	e in the tank if three phases are available.
User entry	50 to 2 000 kg/m ³	
Factory setting	1200 kg/m³	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Gauge command			
Navigation	Image: Betup → Gauge command	l	
Description	Gauge operation command to cl	noose the measurement mode of the device.	
Selection	 Stop* Level Up Bottom level* Upper I/F level* Lower I/F level* Upper density* Middle density* Lower density* Repeatability* Water dip* Release overtension* Tank profile* Interface profile* Manual profile* Level standby* Offset standby* 		
Factory setting	Stop		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Process condition			ß
Navigation	Image: Setup → Proces	ss cond.	
Description	Select the liquid cond	lition of the tank.	
Selection	UniversalCalm surfaceTurbulent surface		
Factory setting	Universal		
Additional information	For W&M, settin	ng to option Calm surface is recommended.	
	Read access	Operator	

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Empty			æ
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Empty		
Description	Distance from reference point to :	zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	0 to 10 000 000 mm		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

The reference point is the reference line of the calibration window.

Tank reference height		٦
Navigation	Image: Betup → Tank ref height	
Description	Defines the distance from the dipping reference point to the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	0 to 10 000 000 mm	
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Tank level		
Navigation		
Description	Shows the distance from the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate) to the product surface.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Setup \rightarrow Set level	
the level measured by the device o, enter the correct level into th	e does not match the actual level obtained by a manual is parameter.
to 10 000 000 mm	
nm	
ead access	Operator
rite access	Maintenance
	Setup → Set level the level measured by the devic o, enter the correct level into th to 10 000 000 mm mm ead access frite access

The device adjusts the **Empty** parameter ($\Rightarrow \triangleq 194$) according to the entered value, such that the measured level will match the actual level.

Defines the source of the le	rel value.	
 No input value HART device 1 15 level Level SR* Level* Displacer position * AIO B1-3 value * AIO C1-3 value * AIP B4-8 value * AIP C4-8 value * 		
Dependent on the device ve	rsion	
Read access	Operator]
Write access	Maintenance	
	 Setup → Level source Defines the source of the lev No input value HART device 1 15 level Level SR* Level * Displacer position * AIO B1-3 value * AIO C1-3 value * AIP B4-8 value * AIP C4-8 value * Dependent on the device ver Read access Write access 	 Image: Setup → Level source Defines the source of the level value. No input value HART device 1 15 level Level SR* Level * Displacer position * AIO B1-3 value * AIO C1-3 value * AIP B4-8 value * AIP C4-8 value * Dependent on the device version Read access Operator Write access Maintenance

High stop level	8
Navigation	
Description	Position of the displacer high stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User entry

-9999999.9 to 999999.9 mm

20000 mm

Factory setting

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Low stop level		٨	
Navigation	Image: Bear and a second s		
Description	Position of the displacer low stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).		
User entry	–9999999.9 to 999999.9 mm		
Factory setting	0 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Distance			
Navigation			
Description	Shows measured distance from reference position.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

Liquid temp source		
Navigation	Image: Boundary Setup → Liq temp source	
Description	Defines source from which the liquid temperature is obtained.	
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 temperature AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	
Factory setting	Manual value	

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

	Read access		Maintenance	
	Navigation	🛛 🖴 Setup	\rightarrow Calibration	
	"Move displacer" wi	zard		
	Navigation	🗟 🖴 Setup	\rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Move displacer	
Move distance				
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Move displacer \rightarrow Move distance $			
Description	Up or down moveme	Up or down movement of displacer in mm.		
User entry	0 to 999 999.9 mm	0 to 999 999.9 mm		
Factory setting	0 mm			
Additional information	Read access		Operator	
	Write access		Maintenance	

15.3.1 "(Calibration"	submenu
-----------	--------------	---------

Move displacer		ß
Navigation	Image: Barbon → Calibration → Move displacer → Move displacer	
Selection	StopMove downMove up	
Factory setting	Stop	

□ □ Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Move displacer \rightarrow Distance

Operator

Shows measured distance from reference position.

Read access

Write access

Distance

Navigation

Description

Additional information

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Motor status				
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \square Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Move displacer \rightarrow Motor status $			
Description	Shows the current movin	Shows the current moving Direction of the Motor.		
Additional information	Read access		Operator	
	Write access		-	
Move displacer				
Navigation	Setup → Calibration → Move displacer → Move displacer			
Selection	NoYes			
Factory setting	No			
Additional information	Read access		Operator	
	Write access		Maintenance	

"Sensor calibration" wizard

Navigation

 $\blacksquare \blacksquare \quad \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Calibration} \rightarrow \text{Sensor cal.}$

Sensor calibration		
Navigation	\blacksquare ■ Setup → Calibration → Sens	sor cal. \rightarrow Sensor cal.
Description	This sequence calibrates the sensor of the servo.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

Offset weight		۵	
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Calibration} \rightarrow \text{Sense} $	sor cal. \rightarrow Offset wgt.	
Description	Sets the weight that is used for the lower point sensor calibration. Changing the value will delete the calibration data.		
User entry	0 to 150 g		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

For density measurement application, it is recommended to apply 50 g.

Span weight			A
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Senset$	sor cal. → Span wgt.	
Description	Sets the weight that is used for the middle point sensor calibration. Changing the value will delete the calibration data.		
User entry	10 to 999.9 g		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Zero calibration			Ê
Navigation	□ Setup → Calibration → Sense	sor cal. → Zero calibration	
Description	In this step the sensor calibration zero weight will be done.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Calibration status		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Ser $	lsor cal. → Status
Description	Gives feedback on the latest status of the calibration process.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Offset calibration			Â
Navigation	Image: Barbon → Calibration → Sense	sor cal. \rightarrow Offset cal.	
Description	In this step the sensor calibration with offset weight will be done.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Span calibration		Â
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Calibration} \rightarrow \text{Setup} $	sor cal. \rightarrow Span calibration
Description	In this step the sensor calibration with span weight will be done.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

"Reference calibration" wizard

Navigation

 $\blacksquare \Box \quad \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Calibration} \rightarrow \text{Reference cal.}$

Reference calibration			
Navigation	■ Setup → Calibration → Refe	erence cal. \rightarrow Reference cal.	
Description	This sequence will move the displacer to the mechanical stop and set the reference position.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Reference position		Â
Navigation	■ Setup → Calibration → Refe	erence cal. \rightarrow Ref. position
Description	Defines in mm, during reference calibration, the distance between mechanical stop inside the drum housing and the middle of the wire ring.	
User entry	0 to 9999.9 mm	
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Progress		Â
Navigation	Image: Setup → Calibration → Ref	erence cal. \rightarrow Progress
Description	Gives feedback on the latest status of the reference calibration process.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

Calibration status		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Calibration → Reference	erence cal. → Status
Description	Gives feedback on the latest status of the calibration process.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-
	-	

"Drum calibration" wizard

Navigation

Setup → Calibration → Drum cal.

Drum calibration		Â
Navigation	Image: Boost Setup → Calibration → Dru	m cal. → Drum cal.
Description	This sequence will perform a drum calibration.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

Set high weight			Â
Navigation	Image: Betup → Calibration → Drug	m cal. \rightarrow Set high weight	
Description	High weight that is used for a dru	m calibration (normally it is the displacer weight).	
User entry	10 to 999.9 g		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Make drum table			Â
Navigation	9 8	Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Drum cal. \rightarrow Make drum table	

This will perform a drum calibration.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
Drum table point		
Navigation	Setup → Calibration → Drum cal. → Drum table point	

Description Shows the currently measured point of the drum calibration. Maximum number of measured points is 50.

Description

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Calibration status			
Navigation	■ Setup → Calibration → Drus	m cal. → Status	
Description	Gives feedback on the latest status of the calibration process.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Make low table		ඕ
Navigation	■ Setup → Calibration → Drug	m cal. \rightarrow Make low table
Description	For additional accuracy it is possil Choose "Yes" or "No" to start/stop o	ble to perform a second drum calibration with low weight. calibration.
Selection	NoYes	
Factory setting	No	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Set low weight			Â	
Navigation	🗐 🗐 Setup → Calibr	ation \rightarrow Drum cal. \rightarrow Set low weight		
Description	Set weight for additio	Set weight for additional drum calibration sequence.		
User entry	10 to 999.9 g			
Factory setting	Dependent on the dev	<i>r</i> ice version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

15.3.2 "Advanced setup" submenu

Navigation

Locking status	
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Locking status} $
Description	Indicates the type of locking.
	"Hardware locked" (HW) The device is locked by the "WP" switch on the main electronics module. To unlock, set the switch into the OFF position.
	"WHG locked" (SW) Unlock the device by entering the appropriate access code in "Enter access code".
	"SIL locked" (SW) Unlock the device by entering the appropriate access code in "Enter access code".
	"Temporarily locked" (SW) The device is temporarily locked by processes in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset). The device will automatically be unlocked after completion of these processes.
Additional information	Read access Operator

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

User role					
Navigation		Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow	User role		
Description	Show	Shows the access authorization to the parameters via the operating tool			
Additional information	Read	Read access Operator			
	Write	access	-		

Enter access code		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup →	Ent. access code
Description	Enter access code to disable write	protection of parameters.
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Operator

	"Input/output" submenu		
	Navigation 🛛 🗐 🖾 Setup		Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output
	"HART devices" submenu		
	Navigation	9 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices
Number of devices			
Navigation	■ \square Setup \rightarrow Adv	vanced s	setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow Number devices
Description	Shows the number of devices on the HART bus.		
Additional information	Read access		Operator
	Write access		-

"HART Device(s)" submenu



NavigationImage: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow HART Device(s)

Device name				
Navigation	Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Device name			
Description	Shows the name of the transmitter.			
Additional information	Read access Operator			
	Write access	-		
Polling address				
Navigation	 Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Polling address 			
Description	Shows the polling address of the transmitter.			
Additional information	n Read access Operator			
	Write access	-		
Device tag				
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Device tag			
Description	Shows the device tag of the transmitter.			

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Operating mode		Â	
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup→ Operating mode	o → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)	
Prerequisite	Not available if the HART devi	ce is a Prothermo NMT.	
Description	Selection of the operation mode PV only or PV,SV,TV,QV. Devines which values are polled from the connected HART Device.		
Selection	 PV only PV,SV,TV & QV Level ⁵⁾ Measured level ⁵⁾ 		
Factory setting	PV,SV,TV & QV		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Communication status			
Navigation	 Image: Setup → Advanced setup → → Comm. status 	• Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)	
Description	Shows the operating status of the transmitter.		
User interface	Operating normallyDevice offline		
Additional information	ation Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Status signal	
Navigation	 Betup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Status signal
Description	Indicates the current device status in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.
User interface	 OK Failure (F) Function check (C) Out of specification (S)

⁵⁾ only visible if the connected device is a Micropilot

- Maintenance required (M)

- No effect (N)
- **.**---

Factory setting

#blank# (HART PV - designation dependent on device)

NavigationBSetup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow HART Device(s) \rightarrow #blank#

Description Shows the first HART variable (PV).

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

#blank# (HART SV - designation dependent on device)

NavigationSetup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow HART Device(s)
 \rightarrow #blank#PrerequisiteFor HART devices other than NMT: Operating mode ($\rightarrow \boxdot 209$) = PV,SV,TV & QVDescriptionShows the second HART variable (SV).Additional informationRead access
Write access

#blank# (HART TV - designation dependent on device)				
Navigation	Image: Betup → Adv → #blank#	anced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow HART Device(s)		
Prerequisite	For HART devices o	For HART devices other than NMT: Operating mode (→ 🗎 209) = PV,SV,TV & QV		
Description	Shows the third HART variable (TV).			
Additional information	Read access Operator			
	Write access	-		

#blank# (HART QV - designation dependent on device)				
Navigation	9 2	Setup → Advanced setup → \rightarrow #blank#	Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow HART Device(s)	
Prerequisite	For HART devices other than NMT: Operating mode (→ 			
Description	Shows the fourth HART variable (QV).			
Additional information	Read access Operator			
	Write access -			

Output pressure			æ	
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced set→ Output pressure	up → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)		
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S these cases the measured var	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx, Prothermo NMT53x and Prothermo NMT8x. In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically.		
Description	Defines which HART variable is the pressure.			
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV) 			
Factory setting	No value			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

Output density		Ê
Navigation	 Getup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Output density 	
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx, Prothermo NMT53x and Prothermo NMT8x. I these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically.	n
Description	Defines which HART variable is the density.	
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV) 	

Factory setting	No value			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		
Output temperature		ß		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Output temp.			
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx, Prothermo NMT53x and Prothermo NMT8x. In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically.			
Description	Defines which HART variable is the temperature.			
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV) 			
Factory setting	No value			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

Output vapor temperature			Â
Navigation	 B□ Setup → Advanced setup → → Output vapor tmp 	→ Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)	
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx, Prothermo NMT53x and Prothermo NMT8x. In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically.		
Description	Defines which HART variable is the vapor temperature.		
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV) 		
Factory setting	No value		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Output level		Â		
Navigation	 B Setup → Advanced setup → → Output level 	→ Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)		
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S FM these cases the measured variabl	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx, Prothermo NMT53x and Prothermo NMT8x. In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically.		
Description	Defines which HART variable is t	Defines which HART variable is the level.		
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV) 			
Factory setting	No value			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

"Forget device" wizard

	Read access			Maintenance	
	1 This submenu	is only v	isible i	f Number of devices ($\rightarrow \square 207$) ≥ 1 .	
	Navigation 🗐 🗎 Sett → F			p → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices rget device	
Forget device				 @	
Navigation	Image: Below	vanced se	etup →	Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow Forget device \rightarrow Forget	
Description	With this function	an offlin	e devic	e can be deleted from the device list.	
Selection	 HART Device 1 HART Device 2 HART Device 3 HART Device 3 HART Device 4 HART Device 5 HART Device 6 HART Device 7 HART Device 8 HART Device 8 HART Device 9 HART Device 10 HART Device 11 HART Device 12 HART Device 13 HART Device 14 HART Device 15 None 	* * * *			
Factory setting	None				
Additional information	Read access			Operator	

Maintenance

Write access

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Analog IP" submenu

There is a **Analog IP** submenu for each Analog I/O module of the device. This submenu refers to terminals 4 to 8 of this module (the analog input). They are primarily used to connect an RTD. For terminals 1 to 3 (analog input or output) refer to → 🗎 221.



🖲 88 Terminals for the "Analog IP" submenu ("B4-8" or "C4-8", respectively)

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP

Operating mode			
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow $	Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP \rightarrow Operating mode	
Description	Defines the operating mode of the analog input.		
Selection	DisabledRTD temperature inputGauge power supply		
Factory setting	Disabled		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

RTD type		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → RTD type	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 215) = RTD temperature input	
Description	Defines the type of the connected RTD.	

Selection	 Cu50 (w=1.428, GOST) 		
	■ Cu53 (w=1.426, GOST)		
	 Cu90; 0°C (w=1.4274, GOST) 		
	 Cu100; 25°C (w=1.4274, GOST) Cu100; 0°C(w=1.4274, GOST) Pt46 (w=1.391, GOST) Pt50 (w=1.391, GOST) Pt100(385) (a=0.00385, IEC751) Pt100(389) (a=0.00389, Canadian) Pt100(391) (a=0.003916, JIS1604) Pt100 (w=1.391, GOST) Pt500(385) (a=0.00385, IEC751) Pt1000(385) (a=0.00385, IEC751) Pt1000(385) (a=0.00385, IEC751) Ni100(617) (a=0.00617, DIN43760) 		
	 Ni120(672) (a=0.00672, DIN43760) 		
	 Ni1000(617) (a=0.00617, DIN43760) 		
Factory setting	Pt100(385) (a=0.00385, IEC751)	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Thermocouple type		
Navigation		
Description	Defines the type of the connected thermocouple.	
Selection	 N type B type C type D type J type K type L type L GOST type R type S type T type U type 	
Factory setting	N type	

RTD connection type		Â
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → RTD connect type	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 215) = RTD temperature input	
Description	Defines the connection type of the RTD.	
Selection	4 wire RTD connection2 wire RTD connection3 wire RTD connection	
------------------------	---	-------------
Factory setting	4 wire RTD connection	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Process value				
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow $	Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP \rightarrow Process value		
Prerequisite	perating mode (→ 🖺 215) ≠ Disabled			
Description	nows the measured value received via the analog input.			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	-		

Process variable					
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbo	d setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Process variable			
Prerequisite	Operating mode (> 🗎	Operating mode (→ 🗎 215) ≠ RTD temperature input			
Description	Determines type of meas	Determines type of measured value.			
Selection	 Level linearized Temperature Pressure Density 				
Factory setting	Level linearized				
Additional information	Read access	Operator			
	Write access	Maintenance			

0 % value		
Navigation	Input/output → Analog IP → 0 % value Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → 0 % value	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🖺 215) = 420mA input	

Description	Defines the value represented by a current of 4mA.			
User entry	Signed floating-point number			
Factory setting) mm			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

100 % value					
Navigation		→ Input/output → Analog IP → 100 % value			
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 215) =)perating mode (→ 🗎 215) = 420mA input			
Description	Defines the value represented by	y a current of 20mA.			
User entry	Signed floating-point number				
Factory setting	0 mm				
Additional information	Read access	Operator			

Maintenance

Write access

Input value					
Navigation	B ■ Setup → Advanced setup →	Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP \rightarrow Input value			
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 215) ≠ D	Derating mode ($\rightarrow \cong 215$) \neq Disabled			
Description	Shows the value received via the analog input.				
Additional information	Read access Operator				
	Write access	-			

Minimum probe temperature			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Min. probe temp		
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 215) = RTD temperature input		
Description	Minimum approved temperature of the connected probe. If the temperature falls below this value, the W&M status will be "invalid".		

User entry	−213 to 927 °C			
Factory setting	–100 °C			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

Maximum probe temperature			A			
Navigation	Image: Border Border Setup → Advanced setup →	□ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Max. probe temp				
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 215) = R	Dperating mode (→ 🗎 215) = RTD temperature input				
Description	Maximum approved temperature of the connected probe. f the temperature rises above this value, the W&M status will be "invalid".					
User entry	213 to 927 °C					
Factory setting	250 °C					
Additional information	Read access	Read access Operator				
	Write access	Maintenance				

Probe position		٨	
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow $	Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP \rightarrow Probe position	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 215) = RTD temperature input		
Description	Position of the temperature probe, measured from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate). This parameter, in conjunction with the measured level, determines whether the temperature probe is still covered by the product. If this is no longer the case, the status of the temperature value will be "invalid".		
User entry	-5000 to 30000 mm		
Factory setting	5000 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

A

Damping factor					

Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Input/output} \rightarrow \text{Analog IP} \rightarrow \text{Damping factor}$		
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\rightarrow \cong 215$) \neq Disabled		
Description	Defines the damping constant (in seconds).		
User entry	0 to 999.9 s		
Factory setting	0 s		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Gauge current			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup →	Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP \rightarrow Gauge current	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 215) = Gauge power supply		
Description	Shows the current on the power supply line for the connected device.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

"Analog I/O" submenu

There is a **Analog I/O** submenu for each Analog I/O module of the device. This submenu refers to terminals 1 to 3 of this module (an analog input or output). For terminals 4 to 8 (always an analog input) refer to → 🗎 215.



89 Terminals for the "Analog I/O" submenu ("B1-3" or "C1-3", respectively)

Navigation 🗐	Setup	\rightarrow Advanced setup	→ Input/out	put \rightarrow Analog I/C
--------------	-------	------------------------------	-------------	------------------------------

Operating mode			
Navigation	Image: Bootstand Setup → Advanced setup →	• Input/output → Analog I/O → Operating mode	
Description	Defines the operating mode of th	e analog I/O module.	
Selection	 Disabled 420mA input HART master+420mA input HART master 420mA output HART slave +420mA output 		
Factory setting	Disabled		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Meaning of the options

Operating mode ($\rightarrow \square 221$)	Direction of signal	Type of signal
Disabled	-	-
420mA input	Input from 1 external device	Analog (420mA)
HART master+420mA input	Input from 1 external device	Analog (420mA)HART
HART master	Input from up to 6 external devices	HART

Operating mode ($\rightarrow \square 221$)	Direction of signal	Type of signal
420mA output	Output to higher-level unit	Analog (420mA)
HART slave +420mA output	Output to higher-level unit	Analog (420mA)HART

Depending on the terminals used, the Analog I/O module is used in the passive or active mode.

Mode	Terminals of the I/O module		
	1	2	3
Passive (power supply from external source)	-	+	not used
Active (power supplied by the device itself)	not used	-	+

In the active mode the following conditions must be met:

- Maximum current consumption of the connected HART devices: 24 mA (i.e. 4 mA per device if 6 devices are connected).
- Output voltage of the Ex-d module: 17.0 V@4 mA to 10.5 V@22 mA
- Output voltage of the Ex-ia module: 18.5 V@4 mA to 12.5 V@22 mA

Current span			æ
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Current span	
Prerequisite	Operating mode parameter (\rightarrow	■ 221) ≠ Disabled option or HART master option	
Description	Defines the current range for the	e measured value transmission.	
Selection	 420 mA NE (3.820.5 mA) 420 mA US (3.920.8 mA) 420 mA (420.5 mA) Fixed value* 		
Factory setting	420 mA NE (3.820.5 mA)		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Meaning of the options

Option	Current range for process variable	Minimum value	Lower alarm signal level	Upper alarm signal level	Maximum value
420 mA (420.5 mA)	4 to 20.5 mA	3.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA	22.6 mA
420 mA NE (3.820.5 mA)	3.8 to 20.5 mA	3.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA	22.6 mA

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Option	Current range for process variable	Minimum value	Lower alarm signal level	Upper alarm signal level	Maximum value
420 mA US (3.920.8 mA)	3.9 to 20.8 mA	3.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA	22.0 mA
Fixed current	Constant current, defined in the Fixed current parameter ($\Rightarrow \square 223$).				

In the case of an error, the output current assumes the value defined in the **Failure mode** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 224$).

Fixed current			Â
Navigation	Image: Boost Setup → Advanced setup →	Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O \rightarrow Fixed current	
Prerequisite	Current span (→ 🗎 222) = Fixed	d current	
Description	Defines the fixed output current.		
User entry	4 to 22.5 mA		
Factory setting	4 mA		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Analog input source		
Navigation		
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→ ^(⇒) 221) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output Current span (→ ^(⇒) 222) ≠ Fixed current 	
Description	Defines the process variable transmitted via the AIO.	
Selection	 None Tank level Tank level % Tank ullage Tank ullage % Measured level Distance Displacer position Water level Upper interface level Lower interface level Bottom level Tank reference height Liquid temperature 	

Vapor temperature

 Air temperature 	
-------------------------------------	--

- Observed density value
- Average profile density⁶⁾
- Upper density
- Middle density
- Lower density
- P1 (bottom)
- P2 (middle)
- P3 (top)
- GP 1 ... 4 value
- AIO B1-3 value ⁶⁾
- AIO B1-3 value mA⁶⁾
- AIO C1-3 value⁶⁾
- AIO C1-3 value mA⁶⁾
- AIP B4-8 value⁶⁾
- AIP C4-8 value⁶⁾
- Element temperature 1 ... 24⁶⁾
- HART device 1...15 PV⁶
- HART device 1 ... 15 PV mA⁶⁾
- HART device 1 ... 15 PV %⁶⁾
- HART device 1 ... 15 SV⁶⁾
- HART device 1 ... 15 TV⁶⁾
- HART device 1 ... 15 QV⁶⁾

Factory setting

Tank level

1

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Failure mode			Ê
Navigation	Image: Boundary Setup → Advanced setup →	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Failure mode	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 221) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output		
Description	Defines the output behavior in case of an error.		
Selection	 Min. Max. Last valid value Actual value Defined value 		
Factory setting	Max.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	

Maintenance

Write access

Visibility depends on order options or device settings 6)

Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup	ϕ → Input/output → Analog I/O → Error value	
Prerequisite	Failure mode (→ 🗎 224) = Defined value		
Description	Defines the output value in cas	Defines the output value in case of an error.	
User entry	3.4 to 22.6 mA		
Factory setting	22 mA		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Input value	
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→	
Description	Shows the input value of the analog I/O module.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

0 % value			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → 0 % value	
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→		
Description	Value corresponding to an output current of 0% (4mA).		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 Unitless		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

100 % value			æ
Navigation	□ Setup → Advanced setup	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → 100 % value	
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→ ^(⇒) 221) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output Current span (→ ^(⇒) 222) ≠ Fixed current 		
Description	Value corresponding to an output current of 100% (20mA).		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 Unitless		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Input value %		
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbon Setup → Advanced setup →	Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O \rightarrow Input value %
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→	
Description	Shows the output value as a perce	entage of the complete 420mA range.
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Output value		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup →	Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O \rightarrow Output value
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\Rightarrow \triangleq 221$) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output	
Description	Shows the output value in mA.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

æ

Process variable \blacksquare Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Process variable Navigation Prerequisite Operating mode (→ 🗎 221) = 4..20mA input or HART master+4..20mA input Description Defines the type of measuring variable. Selection Level linearized Temperature Pressure Density Level linearized Factory setting Additional information Read access Operator Write access Maintenance

Analog input 0% value

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → AI 0% value	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (\rightarrow 🗎 221) = 420mA input or HART master+420mA input	
Description	Value corresponding to an input current of 0% (4mA).	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Analog input 100% value		Â
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → AI 100% value	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 221) = 420mA input or HART master+420mA input	
Description	Value corresponding to an input current of 100% (20mA).	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 mm	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Error event type		
Navigation	🞯 😑 Setup → Advan	ced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O \rightarrow Error event type
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($ ightarrow$	
Description	Defines the type of ev range in the analog I/	ent message (alarm/warning) in case of an error or output out of O module.
Selection	NoneWarningAlarm	
Factory setting	Warning	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Process value				
Navigation		• Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O \rightarrow Process value		
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 221) = 4	Operating mode (→ 🗎 221) = 420mA input or HART master+420mA input		
Description	Shows the input value scaled to customer units.			
Additional information	Read access Operator			
	Write access	-		

Input value in mA				
Navigation	■ Setup → Advanced setup \exists	Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O \rightarrow Input val. in mA		
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 221) = 420mA input or HART master+420mA input			
Description	Shows the input value in mA.			
Additional information	Read access Operator			
	Write access	-		

Input value percent		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup	o → Input/output → Analog I/O → Input value [%]
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 221) =	= 420mA input or HART master+420mA input
Description	Shows the input value as a per-	centage of the complete 420mA current range.
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Damping factor			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup	o → Input/output → Analog I/O → Damping factor	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 221) =	≠ Disabled or HART master	
Description	Defines the damping constant	(in seconds).	
User entry	0 to 999.9 s		
Factory setting	0 s		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Used for SIL/WHG			Â
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbo	ed setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O \rightarrow Used for SIL/WHG	
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→ The device has a SIL a 	221) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output pproval.	
Description	Determines whether the	e discrete I/O module is in SIL/WHG mode.	
Selection	EnabledDisabled		
Factory setting	Disabled		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Expected SIL/WHG chain		
Navigation	Image: Boost of the setup → Advanced setup →	Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O \rightarrow SIL/WHG chain
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→ [™] 221) = The device has a SIL approval. 	420mA output or HART slave +420mA output
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

"Digital Xx-x" submenu

-

• In the operating menu, each digital input or output is designated by the respective slot of the terminal compartment and two terminals within this slot. A1-2, for example, denotes terminals 1 and 2 of slot A. The same is valid for slots B, C and D if they contain a Digital IO module.

• In this document, Xx-x designates any of these submenus. The structure of all these submenus is the same.



🛃 90 Designation of the digital inputs or outputs (examples)

Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow	Advanced setup -	→ Input/	′output →	Digital Xx-x
			*			

Operating mode		Â
Navigation	\Box Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Operating mode	
Description	Defines the operating mode of the discrete I/O module.	
Selection	 Disabled Output passive Input passive Input active 	
Factory setting	Disabled	

Additional information



- 91 Operating modes of the Digital I/O module
- A Input passive
- B Input active
- C Output passive

Digital input source æ Navigation \blacksquare Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Digital source Operating mode ($\rightarrow \cong 231$) = Output passive Prerequisite Description Defines which device state is indicated by the digital output. Selection None Balance flag Alarm x any Alarm x High • Alarm x HighHigh • Alarm x High or HighHigh Alarm x Low Alarm x LowLow Alarm x Low or LowLow Digital Xx-x Primary Modbus x Secondary Modbus x **Factory setting** None

Additional information	 Meaning of the options Alarm x any, Alarm x High, Alarm x HighHigh, Alarm x High or HighHigh, Alarm x Low, Alarm x LowLow, Alarm x Low or LowLow The digital output indicates if the selected alarm is currently active. The alarms themselves are defined in the Alarm 1 to 4 submenus. Digital Xx-x⁷⁾ The digital signal present at the digital input Xx-x is passed through to the digital output. Modbus A1-4 Discrete x Modbus B1-4 Discrete x Modbus D1-4 Discrete x The digital value written by the Modbus Master device to the Modbus discrete x parameter⁸⁾ is passed to the digital output. For details refer to Special Documentation SD02066G
	SD02066G.

Input value		
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup →	Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x \rightarrow Input value
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 231) = "I	nput passive" option or "Input active" option
Description	Shows the digital input value.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Contact type		
Navigation	□ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Contact type	
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\rightarrow \triangleq 231$) \neq Disabled	
Description	Determines the switching behavior of the input or output.	
Selection	Normally openNormally closed	
Factory setting	Normally open	

Only present if "Operating mode ($\rightarrow \textcircled{231}$)" = "Input passive" or "Input active" for the respective Digital I/O module. Expert \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus Xx-x \rightarrow Modbus discrete x 7)

⁸⁾

Output simulation

A

Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \square \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Input/output} \rightarrow \text{Digital Xx-x} \rightarrow \text{Output sim}$	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 231) = Output passive	
Description	Sets the output to a specific simu	lated value.
Selection	 Disable Simulating active Simulating inactive Fault 1 Fault 2 	
Factory setting	Disable	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

The digital output consists of two relays connected in series:



🖻 92 The two relays of a digital output

1/2 The relays

3/4 The terminals of the digital output

The switching state of these relays is defined by the **Output simulation** parameter as follows:

Output simulation	State of relay 1	State of relay 2	Expected result on the terminals of the I/O module
Simulating active	Closed	Closed	Closed
Simulating inactive	Open	Open	Open
Fault 1	Closed	Open	Open
Fault 2	Open	Closed	Open

The **Fault 1** and **Fault 2** options can be used to check the correct switching behavior of the two relays.

Output value		
Navigation	■ Setup → Advanced setup \exists	→ Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Output values
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 231) = Output passive	
Description	Shows the digital output value.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Readback value		
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup →	Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x \rightarrow Readback value
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 231) = Output passive	
Description	Shows the value read back from the output.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Used for SIL/WHG			æ
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow $	Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x \rightarrow Used for SIL/WHG	
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→ ^B 231) = Output passive The device has a SIL certificate. 		
Description	Determines whether the discrete	I/O module is in SIL/WHG mode.	
Selection	EnabledDisabled		
Factory setting	Disabled		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Expected SIL/WHG chain		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup →	Input/output \rightarrow Digital C3-4 \rightarrow SIL/WHG chain
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\rightarrow \square 231$) = C	output passive
Additional information	Read access	Service
	Write access	-

"Digital input mapping" submenu

Navigation \blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow DI mapping

Digital input source 1			Â
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → DI mapping → Digital source 1		
Description	Selects the source of digital inpu	ut #1 (for gauge command).	
Selection	 None Digital A1-2 * Digital A3-4 * Digital B1-2 * Digital B3-4 * Digital C1-2 * Digital C3-4 * Digital D1-2 * Digital D3-4 * 		
Factory setting	None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Digital input source 2	@ D. Sotup) Advanced ectur) Input (output) DI monning) Digital course 2	<u></u>
Navigation	Image: Border Setup → Advanced setup	\rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow DI mapping \rightarrow Digital source 2	
Description	Selects the source of digital input #2 (for gauge command).		
Selection	 None Digital A1-2 * Digital A3-4 * Digital B1-2 * Digital B3-4 * Digital C1-2 * Digital C3-4 * Digital D1-2 * Digital D3-4 * 		
Factory setting	None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
Write access Maintenance		Maintenance	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Gauge command 0			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced s	etup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow DI mapping \rightarrow Gauge command 0	
Prerequisite	Digital input source 1 ($ ightarrow$	Digital input source 1 (→ 🗎 237) ≠ None	
Description	Gauge command assigned	Gauge command assigned to digital input combination 0 (DI2=0, DI1=0).	
Selection	 Stop* Level Up* Bottom level* Upper I/F level* Lower I/F level* Upper density* Middle density* Lower density* Repeatability* Water dip Release overtension* Tank profile* Interface profile* Manual profile* Level standby* Offset standby* 		
Factory setting	Level		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Gauge command 1		Ê
Navigation		
Prerequisite	Digital input source 1 (→ 🗎 237) ≠ None	
Description	Gauge command assigned to digital input combination 1 (DI2=0, DI1=1).	
Selection	 Stop* Level Up* Bottom level* Upper I/F level* Lower I/F level* Upper density* Middle density* Lower density* Repeatability* Water dip* 	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

	 Release overtension * Tank profile * Interface profile * Manual profile * Level standby * Offset standby * 			
Factory setting	Up			
Additional information	Read access		Operator	
	Write access		Maintenance	
Gauge command 2				Â
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advance	d setup →	Input/output \rightarrow DI mapping \rightarrow Gauge command 2	
Prerequisite	 Digital input source 1 (→ ^(⇒) 237) ≠ None Digital input source 2 (→ ^(⇒) 237) ≠ None 			
Description	Gauge command assigned to digital Input combination 2 (DI2=1, DI1=0).			
Selection	 Stop* Level Up* Bottom level* Upper I/F level* Lower I/F level* Upper density* Middle density* Lower density Repeatability* Water dip* Release overtension* Tank profile* Interface profile* Manual profile* Level standby* Offset standby* 			
Factory setting	Stop			
Additional information	Read access		Operator	
	Lava -		Lee .	

Read access
 Operator

 Write access
 Maintenance

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Gauge command 3		Ê
Navigation	Input/output → DI mapping → Gauge command 3	
Prerequisite	 Digital input source 1 (→ ^(⇒) 237) ≠ None Digital input source 2 (→ ^(⇒) 237) ≠ None 	
Description	Gauge command assigned to digital input combination 3 (DI2=1, DI1=1).	
Selection	 Stop* Level Up* Bottom level* Upper I/F level* Lower I/F level* Upper density* Middle density* Lower density* Repeatability Water dip* Release overtension* Tank profile* Interface profile* Manual profile* Level standby* Offset standby* 	
Factory setting	Upper I/F level	

Additional	information
------------	-------------

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Communication" submenu

This menu contains a submenu for each digital communication interface of the device. The communication interfaces are designated by "**X1-4**" where "X" specifies the slot in the terminal compartment and "1-4" the terminals within this slot.



93 Designation of the "Modbus", "V1" or "WM550" modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or C.

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication

"Modbus X1-4", "V1 X1-4" and "WM550 X1-4" submenu

This submenu is only present for devices with **MODBUS** and/or **V1** and/or **"WM550" option** communication interface. There is one submenu of this type for each communication interface.

Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus X1-4
Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4
Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow WM550 X1-4

Communication interface protocol				
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 / V1 X1-4 / WM550 X1-4 → Commu I/F protoc			
Description	Shows the type of communication protocol.			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	-		

This submenu is only present for devices with a **MODBUS** communication interface.

Navigation

Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4
→ Configuration

Baudrate				£
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration → Baudrate			
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\rightarrow \cong 241$) = MODBUS			
Description	Defin	Defines the baud rate of the communication.		
Selection	 600 BAUD 1200 BAUD 2400 BAUD 4800 BAUD 9600 BAUD * 19200 BAUD * 			
Factory setting	9600	BAUD		
Additional information	Read	access	Operator	
	Write	e access	Maintenance	
Parity				

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → → Parity	Communication \rightarrow Modbus X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration	
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\rightarrow \cong 241$) = MODBUS		
Description	Defines the parity of the Modbus communication.		
Selection	 Odd Even None / 1 stop bit None / 2 stop bits 		
Factory setting	None / 1 stop bit		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Modbus address			Â
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → → Device ID	Communication \rightarrow Modbus X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration	
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\rightarrow \cong 241$) = MODBUS		
Description	Defines the Modbus address of the device.		
User entry	1 to 247		
Factory setting	1		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Float swap mode			A
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration → Float swap mode		
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\Rightarrow \cong 241$) = MODBUS		
Description	Sets the format of how the floating point value is transferred on Modbus.		
Selection	 Normal 3-2-1-0 Swap 0-1-2-3 WW Swap 1-0-3-2 WW Swap 2-3-0-1 		
Factory setting	Swap 0-1-2-3		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Bus termination		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration → termination	Bus
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\Rightarrow \triangleq 241$) = MODBUS	
Description	Activates or deactivates the bus termination at the device. Should only be activated on last device in a loop.	the
Selection	OffOn	

Factory setting

Off

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

"Configuration" submenu

This submenu is only present for devices with a **V1** communication interface.

Navigation

□ Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → V1 X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration

Communication interface protocol variant		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → Protoco variant	
Description	Determines which variant of the	V1 protocol is used.
User interface	 None V1[*] 	
Factory setting	None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

V1 address			Ê
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → address	Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration \rightarrow V1	
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol variant ($\Rightarrow \triangleq 245$) = V1		
Description	Identifier of the device for the V1 communication.		
User entry	0 to 99		
Factory setting	1		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

V1 address				
Navigation		Setup → Advanced setup → address	Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration \rightarrow V1	
Prerequisite	Comm	unication interface proto	col variant (→ 🗎 245)	
Description	Identifi	ier of the previous device fo	or V1 communication.	
User entry	0 to 25	5		
Factory setting	1			
Additional information	Read ac	ccess	Operator	
	Write a	ccess	Maintenance	

Level mapping			1
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - mapping	→ Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → Level	
Prerequisite	Communication interface proto	ocol (→ 🗎 241) = V1	
Description	Determines the transmittable ra	nge of levels.	
Selection	■ +ve ■ +ve & -ve		
Factory setting	+ve		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

In V1, the level is always represented by a number in the range from 0 to 999999. This number corresponds to a level as follows:

"Level mapping" = "+ve"

Number	Corresponding level
0	0.0 mm
999999	99 999.9 mm

"Level mapping" = "+ve & -ve"

Number	Corresponding level
0	0.0 mm
500 000	50 000.0 mm

Number	Corresponding level
500 00 1	-0.1 mm
999 999	-49 999.9 mm

Line impedance			ß
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup · impedance	→ Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → Line	
Prerequisite	Communication interface prot	ocol (→ 🗎 241) = V1	
Description	Adjusts the impedance of the co	mmunication line.	
User entry	0 to 15		
Factory setting	15		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

The line impedance affects the voltage difference between a logical 0 and a logical 1 on the message of the device to the bus. The default setting is suitable for most applications.

Compatibility mode			Ê
Navigation	Image: Below Setup → Adva → Configurati	anced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus Xx-x / V1 Xx-x ion \rightarrow Comp. mode	
Description	Defines the compatil	bility mode.	
Selection	Nxx5xxNxx8x		
Factory setting	Nxx8x		
Additional information	In NMS5x mode: On on the bus.	nly values which have also existed on NMS5x Gauge status are	e output
	In NMS8x mode: All	l Gauge status are available at this parameter.	
	Read access	Operator	

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

"V1 input selector" submenu

This submenu is only present for devices with a **V1** communication interface.

Navigation

 \blacksquare Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → V1 X1-4 → V1 input select.

Alarm 1 input source		۵
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup input src	→ Communication → V1 X1-4 → V1 input select. → Alarm1
Description	Determines which discrete valu	e will be transmitted as V1 alarm 1 status.
Selection	 None Alarm 1-4 any Alarm 1-4 HighHigh Alarm 1-4 High or HighHigh Alarm 1-4 High Alarm 1-4 Low Alarm 1-4 Low or LowLow Alarm 1-4 LowLow 	
Factory setting	None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Alarm 2 input source		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced set input src	tup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow V1 input select. \rightarrow Alarm2
Description	Determines which discrete v	alue will be transmitted as V1 alarm 2 status.
Selection	 None Alarm 1-4 any Alarm 1-4 HighHigh Alarm 1-4 High or HighHi Alarm 1-4 High Alarm 1-4 Low Alarm 1-4 Low or LowLow Alarm 1-4 LowLow 	gh v
Factory setting	None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

A

Value percent selector		8
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advance % select	ed setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow V1 input select. \rightarrow Value
Description	Selects which value shal	ll be transmitted as a 0100% value in the V1 Z0/Z1 message.
Selection	 None Tank level % Tank ullage % AIO B1-3 value %[*] AIO C1-3 value %[*] 	
Factory setting	None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

interface.	ing proc	sent for devices with a wwo550 option communication
Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow WM550 X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration

Baudrate			æ
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration → Baudrate		
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\rightarrow \cong 241$) = "WM550" option		
Description	Defines the baud rate of the WM550 communication.		
Selection	 600 BAUD 1200 BAUD 2400 BAUD 4800 BAUD 		
Factory setting	2400 BAUD		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

WM550 address		A	
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration → WM550 address		
Description	Describes the WM550 address of the device.		
User entry	0 to 63		
Factory setting	1		
Software ID			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration → Software ID		
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\rightarrow \cong 241$) = "WM550" option		
Description	Defines content for WM550 Task 32. Detailed information on content for WM550 Task 32, Special Documentation SD02567G.		
User entry	0 to 9 999		
Factory setting	2 000		
	<i>"WM550 input selector" submenu</i> This submenu is only present for devices with a "WM550" option communication		
	interface.		
	NavigationImage: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow WM550 X1-4 \rightarrow WM550 inp select	4	

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → WM550 inp select → Discrete 1select
Description	Determines the input source which is transferred as Alarm bit [n] value in the corresponding WM550 tasks.
Selection	 None Balance flag optionVisibility depends on order options or device settings Alarm 14 any Alarm 14 HighHigh

- Alarm 1...4 High or HighHigh Alarm 1...4 High
- Alarm 1...4 Low
- Alarm 1...4 Low or LowLow
- Alarm 1...4 LowLow
- Digital Xx-x

Factory setting

None

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

A

"HART output" submenu			
Navigation	88	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output	
"Configuration" submenu			
conjiguration sub	nena		
Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration	

System polling address

Navigation	Image: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow \rightarrow Polling address	• Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration
Description	Device address for HART communication.	
User entry	0 to 63	
Factory setting	15	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

No. of preambles		٦
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → No. of preambles	
Description	Defines the number of preambles in the HART telegram.	
User entry	5 to 20	
Factory setting	5	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

PV source]
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → PV source	
Description	Decides, if the PV configuration is according to an analog output (HART slave) or customized (in case of HART tunneling only).	
Selection	 AIO B1-3[^] AIO C1-3[*] Custom 	
------------------------	--	-------------
Factory setting	Custom	
Additional information	Read access	Maintenance
	Write access	Maintenance

Assign PV		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Assign PV	
Prerequisite	PV source (→ 🗎 252) = Custom	
Description	Assign a measured variable to the primary dynamic variable (PV). Additional information: The assigned measured variable is also used by the current output.	
Selection	 None Tank level Tank ullage Measured level Distance Displacer position Water level Upper interface level Lower interface level Bottom level Tank reference height Liquid temperature Vapor temperature Air temperature Observed density value Average profile density Upper density Middle density Lower density P1 (bottom) P2 (middle) P3 (top) GP 1 value GP 2 value GP 4 value 	
Factory setting	Tank level	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The **Measured level** option doesn't contain a unit. If a unit is needed, select the **Tank level** option.

0 % value			Â
Navigation	0 2	Setup → Advanced setup → value	→ Communication → HART output → Configuration → 0 %
Prerequisite	PV s	ource = Custom	
Description	0% v	0% value of the primary variable (PV).	
User entry	Signe	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 mr	0 mm	
Additional information	Read	access	Operator
	Writ	e access	Maintenance

100 % value			Â
Navigation	Image: Below Setup % valı	→ Advanced setup → Je	• Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration \rightarrow 100
Prerequisite	PV source =	Custom	
Description	100% value	100% value of the primary variable (PV).	
User entry	Signed floati	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 mm	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access		Operator
	Write access		Maintenance

PV mA selector		ه
Navigation	8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration \rightarrow PV mA selector

Prerequisite

Description	Assigns a current to the primary HART variable (PV).	
Selection	 None AIO B1-3 value mA[*] AIO C1-3 value mA[*] 	
Factory setting	None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access Maintenance	

Primary variable (PV)			
Navigation	8 8	Setup → Advanced setup → → Primary var (PV)	• Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration
Description	Shows the current measured value of the primary dynamic variable (PV)		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write	access	-

Percent of range			
Navigation			
Description	Shows the value of the primary variable (PV) as a percentage of the defined 0% to 100% range.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Assign SV			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Assign SV		
Description	Assign a measured variable to the second dynamic variable (SV).		
Selection	 None Tank level 		

Tank ullage

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Measured level
- Distance
- Displacer position
- Water level
- Upper interface level
- Lower interface level
- Bottom level
- Tank reference height
- Liquid temperature
- Vapor temperature
- Air temperature
- Observed density value
- Average profile density
- Upper density
- Middle density
- Lower density
- P1 (bottom)
- P2 (middle)
- P3 (top)
- GP 1 value
- GP 2 value
- GP 3 value
- GP 4 value

Factory setting

Liquid temperature

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The **Measured level** option doesn't contain a unit. If a unit is needed, select the **Tank level** option.

Secondary variable (SV)			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced set → Second.var(SV)	etup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration	
Prerequisite	Assign SV (→ 🖺 255) ≠ None		
Description	Shows the current measured value of the secondary dynamic variable (SV)		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Assign TV		6
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced set → Assign TV	up \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration
Description	Assign a measured variable t	to the tertiary dynamic variable (TV).
Selection Factory setting	 None Tank level Tank ullage Measured level Distance Displacer position Water level Upper interface level Bottom level Tank reference height Liquid temperature Vapor temperature Air temperature Observed density value Average profile density Upper density Middle density Lower density P1 (bottom) P2 (middle) P3 (top) GP 1 value GP 2 value GP 4 value Water level 	
Additional information	Read access	Operator

The **Measured level** option doesn't contain a unit. If a unit is needed, select the **Tank level** option.

Tertiary variable (TV)	
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Tertiary var(TV)
Prerequisite	Assign TV (→ 🗎 257) ≠ None
Description	Shows the current measured value of the tertiary (third) dynamic variable (TV)

Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Assign QV			£
Navigation	 Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Assign QV 	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration	
Description	Assign a measured variable to th	ne quaternary dynamic variable (QV).	
Selection	 None Tank level Tank ullage Measured level Distance Displacer position Water level Upper interface level Lower interface level Bottom level Tank reference height Liquid temperature Vapor temperature Air temperature Observed density value Average profile density Upper density Middle density Lower density P1 (bottom) P2 (middle) P3 (top) GP 1 value GP 2 value GP 4 value 		
Factory setting	Observed density value		

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The **Measured level** option doesn't contain a unit. If a unit is needed, select the **Tank level** option.

Quaternary variable (QV)			
Navigation	®∎ Si →	etup → Advanced setup → → Quaterna.var(QV)	Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration
Prerequisite	Assign	QV (→ 🗎 258) ≠ None	
Description	Shows t	he current measured value	e of the quaternary (fourth) dynamic variable (QV)
Additional information	Read acc	ess	Operator
	Write ac	cess	-

"Information" submenu

Navigation

 $\label{eq:setup} \fbox{} Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \\ \rightarrow Information \\ \end{cases}$

HART short tag		Â
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → short tag	Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Information \rightarrow HART
Description	Defines the short tag for the mea	suring point.
	Maximum length: 8 characters Allowed characters: A-Z, 0-9, cer	tain special characters
User entry	Character string comprising num	pers, letters and special characters (8)
Factory setting	NMS8x	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Device tag		8
Navigation	Image Setup → Advanced setup → tag	Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Information \rightarrow Device
Description	Enter a unique name for the measuring point to identify the device quickly within the plant.	
User entry	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (32)	
Factory setting	NMS8x	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

HART descriptor	li l	1
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Information → HART descriptor	۲
Description	Enter description for the measuring point	
User entry	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (16)	

Factory setting	NMS8x		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
HART message		<u> </u>	
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup + message	→ Communication → HART output → Information → HART	
Description	Use this function to define a HA requested by the master.	RT message which is sent via the HART protocol when	
	Maximum length: 32 characters Allowed characters: A-Z, 0-9, certain special characters		
User entry	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (32)		
Factory setting	NMS8x		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

HART date code			Â
Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow date code	Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Information \rightarrow HART
Description	Enter	date of the last configuratic	on change. Use this format yyyy-mm-dd
User entry	Chara	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (10)	
Factory setting	2009-07-20		
Additional information	Read	access	Operator
	Write	access	Maintenance

"Application" submenu			
Navigation	88	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application	
"Tank configuration	" subm	enu	
Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config	
"Level" submenu			
Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level	

Level source			
Navigation		\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Level source	
Description	Defines the source of the level va	alue.	
Selection	 No input value HART device 1 15 level Level SR* Level* Displacer position * AIO B1-3 value * AIO C1-3 value * AIP B4-8 value * AIP C4-8 value * 		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Empty		8
Navigation		
Description	Distance from reference point to zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	0 to 10 000 000 mm	
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The reference point is the reference line of the calibration window.

Tank reference height		٨	
Navigation	Image: Boost Setup → Advanced setup →	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Tank ref height	
Description	Defines the distance from the dipping reference point to the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).		
User entry	0 to 10 000 000 mm		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Tank level			
Navigation		up → Application → Tank config → Level → Tank level	
Description	Shows the distance from the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate) to the product surface.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Set level		<u> </u>	

Navigation		Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Set level	
Description	If the level measured by the device does not match the actual level obtained by a manual dip, enter the correct level into this parameter.		
User entry	0 to 10 000 000 mm		
Factory setting	0 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

The device adjusts the **Empty** parameter ($\rightarrow \implies 194$) according to the entered value, such that the measured level will match the actual level.

Water level source		٦
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Water level src
Description	Defines the source of the botton	n water level.
Selection	 Manual value Bottom level HART device 1 15 level AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	
Factory setting	Manual value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Manual water level		٦	
Navigation		Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Man. water level	
Prerequisite	Water level source ($\rightarrow \cong 264$)	= Manual value	
Description	Defines the manual value of the bottom water level.		
User entry	-2 000 to 5 000 mm		
Factory setting	0 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Water level	
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \boxminus Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Water level$
Description	Shows the bottom water level.

Re	ad access	Operator
W	rite access	-

"Temperature" submenu

Read access			Maintenance
Navigation	8 8	Setup ∙ → Tem	\rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config

Liquid temp source				
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced set source	up \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Liq temp		
Description	Defines source from which th	ne liquid temperature is obtained.		
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 tempe AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	 Manual value HART device 1 15 temperature AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 		
Factory setting	Manual value			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

Manual liquid temperature				Â
Navigation	9 2	Setup → Advanced setup → liquid temp	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Man.	
Prerequisite	Liquid temp source (→ 🗎 196) = Manual value			
Description	Defines the manual value of the liquid temperature.			
User entry	-50 t	to 300 ℃		
Factory setting	25 °C			
Additional information	Read	access	Operator	

Maintenance

Write access

Liquid temperature			
Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow temp.	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Liquid
Description	Shows	s the average or spot temper	rature of the measured liquid.
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write	access	-

Air temperature source			6	3
Navigation	6	Setup → Advanced setup → source	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Air temp.	
Description	Defir	nes source from which the ai	r temperature is obtained.	
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 temperature AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 			
Factory setting	Manual value			
Additional information	Read	access	Operator	
	Write	e access	Maintenance	_

Manual air temperature			Â	
Navigation	9 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow temp.	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Manual air	
Prerequisite	Air te	Air temperature source ($\rightarrow \cong 267$) = Manual value		
Description	Defin	Defines the manual value of the air temperature.		
User entry	-50 t	−50 to 300 °C		
Factory setting	25 °C			
Additional information	Read	access	Operator	
	Write	access	Maintenance	

Operating r	nenu
-------------	------

Air temperature			
Navigation	□ Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Temperature → Air temp.		
Description	Shows the air temperature.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Vapor temp source		ß	
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Temperature → Vapor temp src		
Description	Defines the source from which the vapor temperature is obtained.		
	 Manual value HART device 1 15 vapor temp AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 		
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 value AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	apor temp	
Selection Factory setting	 Manual value HART device 1 15 value AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value Manual value 	apor temp	
Selection Factory setting Additional information	 Manual value HART device 1 15 value AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value Manual value 	apor temp Operator	

Manual vapor temperature				ß
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Temperature → Man. vapor temp.			
Prerequisite	Vapo	Vapor temp source (→ 🗎 268) = Manual value		
Description	Defines the manual value of the vapor temperature.			
User entry	−50 to 300 °C			
Factory setting	25 °C			
Additional information	Read access Operator			
	Write	access	Maintenance	

Vapor temperature				
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Temperature → Vapor temp.			
Description	Shows the measured vapor temperature.			
Additional information	Read	Read access Operator		
	Write	access	-	

"Density" submenu

Write access

Navigation 🗐

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Density

Observed density source		٦		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup ÷	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Density source		
Description	Determines how the density is ot	Determines how the density is obtained.		
Selection	 HTG * HTMS * Average profile density * Upper density Middle density Lower density 			
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		

Observed density			
Navigation	8 2	Setup → Advanced setup → density	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Observed
Description	Shows	s the measured or calculated	l density.
Additional information	Read a	access	Operator
	Write	access	-

Maintenance

Air density		Â
Navigation	Image: Bow Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Density → Air density	
Description	Defines the density of the air surrounding the tank.	
User entry	0.0 to 500.0 kg/m ³	
Factory setting	1.2 kg/m ³	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Vapor density		Â	
NT- 141			
Navigation	\blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Vapor density		
Description	Defines the density of the gas phase in the tank.		
User entry	0.0 to 500.0 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	1.2 kg/m ³		
Additional information			
	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Pressure" submenu

Navigation

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Pressure

P1 (bottom) source		ß
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Advanced setup	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 (bot) source
Description	Defines the source of the botto	m pressure (P1).
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 pressure AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	2
Factory setting	Manual value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P1 (bottom)			
Navigation	■ Setup → Advanced setup \exists	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 (bottom)	
Description	Shows the pressure at the tank bottom.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

P1 (bottom) manual pre	essure	A
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Pressure → P1 (bot manual	:)
Prerequisite	P1 (bottom) source (→ 🗎 272) = Manual value	
Description	Defines the manual value of the bottom pressure (P1).	
User entry	-1.01325 to 25 bar	
Factory setting	0 bar	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P1 position		Â
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup →	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 position
Description	Defines the position of the bottom pressure transmitter (P1), measured from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	-10000 to 100000 mm	
Factory setting	5000 mm	
Additional information	Deadacase	Organization
	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P1 offset			£
Navigation	■ \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 offset	
Description	Offset for the bottom pressure (P1).		
	The offset is added to the measured pressure prior to any tank calculation.		
User entry	–25 to 25 bar		
Factory setting	0 bar		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

P1 absolute / gauge		A
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Pressure → P1 absolut/ gauge	1
Description	Defines whether the connected pressure transmitter measures an absolute or a gauge pressure.	
Selection	AbsoluteGauge	
Factory setting	Gauge	

Additional

information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P3 (top) source Ê Navigation \blacksquare Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Pressure → P3 (top) source Description Defines the source of the top pressure (P3). Selection Manual value • HART device 1 ... 15 pressure AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value **Factory setting** Manual value Additional information Read access Operator Write access Maintenance

P3 (top)			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Pressure → P3 (top)		
Description	Shows the pressure (P3) at the top transmitter.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

P3 (top) manual pressure		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Pressure → P3 (to manual	op)
Prerequisite	P3 (top) source (→ 🗎 274) = Manual value	
Description	Defines the manual value of the top pressure (P3).	
User entry	-1.01325 to 25 bar	
Factory setting	0 bar	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P3 position			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup →	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 position	
Description	Defines the position of the top pressure transmitter (P3), measured from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).		
User entry	0 to 100 000 mm		
Factory setting	20 000 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

P3 offset			æ
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow $	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 offset	
Description	Offset for the top pressure (P3). The offset is added to the measured pressure prior to any tank calculation.		
User entry	–25 to 25 bar		
Factory setting	0 bar		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

P3 absolute / gauge		æ
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Pressure → P3 absolut gauge	1
Description	Defines whether the connected pressure transmitter measures an absolute or a gauge pressure.	
Selection	AbsoluteGauge	
Factory setting	Gauge	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
Ambient pressure		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → pressure	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow Ambient
Description	Defines the manual value of the ambient pressure.	
User entry	0 to 2.5 bar	
Factory setting	1 bar	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

"Tank calculation" submenu

Navigation

□ Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation

"HyTD" submenu

Overview

Hydrostatic Tank Deformation can be used to compensate the vertical movement of the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) due to bulging of the tank shell caused by the hydrostatic pressure exerted by the liquid stored in the tank. The compensation is based on a linear approximation obtained from manual hand dips at several levels distributed over the full range of the tank.



☑ 94 Correction of the hydrostatic tank deformation (HyTD)

- A "Distance" (level below $L_0 \rightarrow$ "HyTD correction value" = 0)
- B Gauge Reference Height (GRH)
- C HyTD correction value
- *D* "Distance" (level above $L_0 \rightarrow$ "HyTD correction value" > 0)

Linear approximation of the HyTD correction

The real amount of deformation varies non-linearly with the level due to the construction of the tank. However, as the correction values are typically small compared to the measured level, a simple straight line method can be used with good results.



☑ 95 Calculation of the HyTD correction

- 1 Linear correction according to "Deformation factor ($\rightarrow \square 280$)"
- 2 Real correction
- 3 Starting level ($\rightarrow \boxtimes 279$)
- *L* Measured level ($\rightarrow \square 181$)
- *H* HyTD correction value ($\rightarrow \square 279$)

Calculation of the HyTD correction

$$\begin{split} L \leqslant L_{_0} & \implies & C_{_{HyTD}} = 0 \\ L > L_{_0} & \implies & C_{_{HyTD}} = - (L - L_{_0}) \ge D \end{split}$$

L	Measured level
L ₀	Starting level
c _{HyTD}	HyTD correction value
D	Deformation factor

Description of parameters

Navigation

 $\label{eq:setup} \fboxspace{-1.5mu} \begin{array}{l} \mbox{Setup} \rightarrow \mbox{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \mbox{Application} \rightarrow \mbox{Tank calculation} \\ \rightarrow \mbox{HyTD} \end{array}$

HyTD correction value			
Navigation	8 8	Setup → Advanced setup → value	Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HyTD \rightarrow HyTD corr.
Description	Show	s the correction value from t	he Hydrostatic Tank Deformation.
Additional information	Read a	access	Operator
	Write	access	-

HyTD mode		٦
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow $	Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HyTD \rightarrow HyTD mode
Description	Activates or deactivates the calcu	lation of the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation.
Selection	NoYes	
Factory setting	No	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Starting level		۵
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup →	Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HyTD \rightarrow Starting level
Description	Defines the starting level for the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation. Levels below this value are not corrected.	
User entry	0 to 5 000 mm	
Factory setting	500 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	^ Maintenance
	White access	Maintenance

Deformation factor		8
Navigation	Image: Bearing and the setup Image: Bearing and the se	→ Application → Tank calculation → HyTD → Deform factor
Description	Defines the deformation factor f level).	or the HyTD (change of device position per change of
User entry	-1.0 to 1.0 %	
Factory setting	0.2 %	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

"CTSh" submenu

Overview

CTSh (correction for the thermal expansion of the tank shell) compensates for effects on the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) and on the expansion or contraction of the measuring wire due to temperature effects on the tank shell or stilling well. The temperature effects are separated into two parts, respectively affecting the 'dry' and 'wetted' part of the tank shell or stilling well. The correction function is based on thermal expansion coefficients of steel and insulation factors for both the 'dry' and 'wet' parts of the wire and the tank shell. The temperatures used for the correction can be selected from on manual or measured values.

This correction is recommended for the following situations:

- if the operating temperature deviates considerably from the temperature during calibration ($\Delta T > 10 \degree C (18 \degree F)$)
- for extremely high tanks
- for refrigerated, cryogenic or heated applications

As the use of this correction will influence the innage level reading, it is recommended to ensure the manual hand dip and level verification procedures are being conducted correctly before enabling this correction method.

This mode cannot be used in conjunction with HTG because the level is not measured relative to the gauge reference height with HTG.

CTSh: Calculation of the wall temperature



96 Parameters for the CTSh calculation

T _w	Temperature of the wetted part of the tank shell
T _D	Temperature of the dry part of the tank shell
T _P	Product temperature
T _V	Vapor temperature (in the tank)
T _A	Ambient temperature (atmosphere surrounding the tank)
S _d	Measured distance (Empty to Level)
TRH	Tank reference height
Е	Empty
L	Level

CTSh: Calculation of the wall temperature

Depending on the parameters **Covered tank** ($\rightarrow \cong 284$) and **Stilling well** ($\rightarrow \cong 285$), the temperatures T_W of the wetted and T_D of the dry part of the tank wall are calculated as follows:

Covered tank (→ 🗎 284)	Stilling well (→ 🗎 285)	T _W	T _D
Covered	Yes 1)	T _P	T _V
Covered	No	(7/8) T _P + (1/8) T _A	(1/2) T _V + (1/2) T _A
Open ten	Yes	T _P	T _A
	No	(7/8) T _P + (1/8) T _A	T _A

1) This option is also valid for insulated tanks without a stilling welll. This is due to the temperature inside and outside of the tank shell being the same due to the insulation of the tank.



- Covered tank ($\rightarrow \square 284$) = Covered; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \square 285$) = Yes 1
- 2
- 3
- 4 5

Covered tank ($\rightarrow \square 284$) = Covered; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \square 285$) = No Covered tank ($\rightarrow \square 284$) = Open top; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \square 285$) = Yes Covered tank ($\rightarrow \square 284$) = Open top; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \square 285$) = Yes Insulated tank: Covered tank ($\rightarrow \square 284$) = Open top; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \square 285$) = Yes

CTSh: Calculation of the correction

$$C_{\text{CTSh}} = \alpha_{\text{tank}} (\text{TRH} - \text{L}) (\text{T}_{\text{D}} - \text{T}_{\text{cal}}) + \alpha_{\text{tank}} \text{L} (\text{T}_{\text{W}} - \text{T}_{\text{cal}}) - \alpha_{\text{wire}} \text{S}_{\text{D}} (\text{T}_{\text{V}} - \text{T}_{\text{cal}})$$

A0030497

TRH	Tank reference height
L	Level
T _D	Temperature of the dry part of the tank shell (calculated from $T_{\text{P}},T_{\text{V}}$ and $T_{\text{A}})$
T _W	Temperature of the wetted part of the tank shell (calculated from $T_{\text{P}},T_{\text{V}}\text{and}T_{\text{A}})$
T _{cal}	Temperature at which the measurement has been calibrated
α _{tank}	Linear expansion coefficient of tank
awire	Linear expansion coefficient of wire
C _{CTSh}	CTSh correction value

Description of parameters

Navigation

 $\label{eq:setup} \fboxspace{-1.5mu} \begin{array}{l} & \mbox{Setup} \rightarrow \mbox{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \mbox{Application} \rightarrow \mbox{Tank calculation} \\ & \rightarrow \mbox{CTSh} \end{array}$

CTSh correction value			
Navigation	8 2	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow value	Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow CTSh \rightarrow CTSh corr
Description	Shows	s the CTSh correction value.	
Additional information	Read a	access	Operator
	Write	access	-

$etup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow CTSh \rightarrow CTSh mode$
es or deactivates the CTSh.
wire * wire *
c ess Operator
ccess Maintenance

Covered tank	â
Navigation	
Description	Determines whether the tank is covered.
Selection	Open topCovered
Factory setting	Open top

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance



Stilling well		Â
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup →	Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow CTSh \rightarrow Stilling well
Description	Determines whether the device is	mounted on a stilling well.
Selection	NoYes	
Factory setting	No	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Calibration temperature				Â
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → CTSh → Calibration temp			
Description	Speci	Specify temperature at which the measurement has been calibrated.		
User entry	-50 t	–50 to 250 °C		
Factory setting	25 ℃			
Additional information	Read	access	Operator	
	Write	access	Maintenance	

Linear expansion coefficient		£
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → CTSh → Linear except	хp
Description	Defines the linear expansion coefficient of the tank shell material.	
User entry	0 to 100 ppm	
Factory setting	15 ppm	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Wire expansion coefficient		æ
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → CTSh → Wire exp coeff	
Description	Defines the expansion coefficient of the wire material of the drum. Value is programmed in factory.	
User entry	0 to 100 ppm	
Factory setting	15 ppm	

"HTMS" submenu

Overview

The Hybrid Tank Measurement System (HTMS) is a method to calculate the density of a product in a tank based on both a (top mounted) level and at least one (bottom mounted) pressure measurement. An additional pressure sensor can be installed at the top of the tank to provide information about the vapor pressure and to make the density calculation more accurate. The calculation method also takes into account a possible level of water at the bottom of the tank to make density calculations as accurate as possible.

HTMS parameters



97 HTMS parameters

- A Product
- B Water

Parameter	Navigation path		
P1 (Bottom pressure)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 (bottom)		
H_{P1} (Position of P1 transmitter)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 position		
P3 (Top pressure)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 (top)		
H_{P3} (Position of P3 transmitter)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 position		
ρ_P (Density of the product $^{1)})$	 Measured value: Setup → Advanced setup → Calculation → HTMS → Density value User-defined value: Setup → Advanced setup → Calculation → HTMS → Manual upper density 		
ρ_V (Vapor density)	Expert \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Vapor density		
ρ_A (Ambient air temperature)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Air density		
g (Local gravity)	Expert \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank Calculation \rightarrow Local gravity		
L _p (Level of the product)	Operation \rightarrow Tank level		
L _W (Bottom water level)	Operation \rightarrow Water level		
$V = L_W - H_{P1}$			
$\Delta_{\rm P} = L_{\rm P} - L_{\rm W} = L_{\rm P} - \rm V - H_{\rm P1}$			

1) Depending on the situation this parameter is measured or a user-defined value is used.

HTMS modes

Two HTMS modes can be selected in the **HTMS mode** parameter ($\rightarrow \square 289$). The mode determines whether one or two pressure values are used. Depending on the selected mode a number of additional parameters are required for the calculation of the product density.



The **HTMS P1+P3** option must be used in pressurized tanks in order to compensate for the pressure of the vapor phase.

HTMS mode (→ 🗎 289)	Measured variables	Required additional parameters	Calculated variables
HTMS P1	 P₁ L_p 	 g H_{P1} L_W (optional) 	ρ _Ρ
HTMS P1+P3	 P₁ P₃ L_P 	• ρ_V • ρ_A • g • H_{P1} • H_{P3} • L_W (optional)	ρ_P (more precise calculation for pressurized tanks)

Minimum level

The density of the product can only be calculated if the product has a minimum thickness :

```
\Delta_{\rm P} \geq \Delta_{\rm P, min}
```

This is equivalent to the following condition for the product level:

$$L_P - V \ge \Delta_{P,\min} + H_{P1} = L_{\min}$$

 L_{min} is defined in the **Minimum level** parameter ($\rightarrow \square 290$). As can be seen from the formula it always must be bigger than H_{P1} .

If L_P - V falls below this limit, the density is calculated as follows:

- If a previous calculated value is available, this value will be kept as long as no new calculation is possible.
- If no value was previously calculated, the manual value (defined in the **Manual upper density** parameter) will be used.

Hysteresis

The level of the product in a tank is not constant but slightly varies, due for example to filling disturbances. If the level oscillates around the changeover level (**Minimum level** $(\rightarrow \boxdot 290)$), the algorithm will constantly switch between calculating the value and holding the previous result. To avoid this effect a positional hysteresis is defined around the changeover point.


HTMS mode		۵	
Navigation	Image: Bearing and Setup → Advance	ed setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS \rightarrow HTMS mode	
Description	Defines the HTMS mode. Depending on the mode one or two pressure transmitters are used.		
Selection	HTMS P1HTMS P1+P3		
Factory setting	HTMS P1		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
	Meaning of the options HTMS P1 Only a bottom pressu HTMS P1+P3 A bottom (P1) and to for pressurized tanks	re transmitter (P1) is used. p (P3) pressure transmitter are used. This option should be selected	

Manual density		ß	
Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS \rightarrow Manual density	
Description	Define	es the manual density.	

 $\label{eq:Userentry} \textbf{User entry} \qquad 0 \text{ to } 3\,000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Factory setting 800 kg/m³

Additional information	Read access	Maintenance
	Write access	Maintenance

Density value			
Navigation		Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS \rightarrow Density value	
Description	Shows the calculated product density.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Minimum level		٦
Navigation	\blacksquare ■ Setup → Advanced setu	$p \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS \rightarrow Min. level$
Description	Defines the minimum product	level for a HTMS calculation.
	If Lp - V falls below the limit d the manual value is used inste	efined in this parameter, the density retains its last value or ad.
User entry	0 to 20 000 mm	
Factory setting	7 000 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Minimum pressure		Ê
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Minimut pressure	um
Description	Defines the minimum pressure for a HTMS calculation. If the pressure P1 (or the difference P1 - P3) falls below the limit defined in this parameter, the density retains its last value or the manual value is used instead.	
User entry	0 to 100 bar	
Factory setting	0.1 bar	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Safety distance			ß
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Safety distance		
Description	Defines the minimum level which must be present above the bottom pressure sensor before its signal is used for the calculation.		
User entry	0 to 10 000 mm		
Factory setting	2 000 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Hysteresis		Â	
Navigation	■ \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow	Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS \rightarrow Hysteresis	
Description	Defines the hysteresis for the HTMS calculation. Prevents constant switching if the level is near the switch-over point.		
User entry	0 to 2 000 mm		
Factory setting	50 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Water density		A
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Water density	
Description	Density of the water in the tank.	
User entry	ry Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	1000 kg/m^3	

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

"Alarm" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm

"Alarm" submenu

Navigation

 $\label{eq:setup} \fbox{ Setup} \rightarrow \texttt{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \texttt{Application} \rightarrow \texttt{Alarm} \rightarrow \texttt{Alarm}$

► Alarm	
	\ B 202
Alarm mode	→ 目 293
Error value] → 🗎 294
Alarm value source	→ 🗎 295
Alarm value) → 🗎 296
HH alarm value) → 🗎 296
H alarm value	→ 🖺 296
L alarm value) → 🗎 297
LL alarm value) → 🗎 297
HH alarm) → 🗎 297
H alarm) → 🗎 298
HH+H alarm) → 🗎 298
L alarm) → 🗎 298
LL alarm) → 🖺 298
LL+L alarm	→ 🖺 299
Any error	→ 🗎 299
Clear alarm) → 🗎 299

Alarm hysteresis] → 🗎 300
Damping factor] → 🗎 300

Alarm mode			Â
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup	$p \rightarrow \text{Application} \rightarrow \text{Alarm} \rightarrow \text{Alarm} \rightarrow \text{Alarm mode}$	
Description	Defines the alarm mode of the	selected alarm.	
Selection	 Off On Latching		
Factory setting	Off		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Meaning of the options

• Off

No alarms are generated.

• On

An alarm disappears if the alarm condition is no longer present (taking into consideration the hysteresis).

Latching

All alarms remain active until the user selects **Clear alarm** ($\rightarrow \implies 299$) = **Yes** or the power is switched off and on.



🛃 99 Principle of the limit evaluation

- Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \square 293$) = On Α
- В Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \square 293$) = Latching
- 1 HH alarm value ($\rightarrow \square 296$)
- 2 H alarm value ($\rightarrow \square 296$)
- 3 L alarm value (→ 🗎 297)
- LL alarm value ($\rightarrow \square 297$) 4
- HH alarm ($\rightarrow \square 297$) 5
- 6
- H alarm ($\rightarrow \square 298$) L alarm ($\rightarrow \square 298$) 7
- 8 LL alarm (→ 🖺 298)
- 9 "Clear alarm ($\rightarrow \square 299$)" = "Yes" or power off-on 10 Hysteresis ($\rightarrow \square 300$)

Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Error value $	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 293$) = Off	
Description	Defines the alarm to be issued if the input value is invalid.	
Selection	 No alarm HH+H alarm H alarm L alarm LL+L alarm All alarms 	
Factory setting	All alarms	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

A

Alarm value source		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Alarm source	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 293$) \neq Off	
Description	Determines the process variable to be monitored.	
Selection	 Tank level Liquid temperature Vapor temperature Water level P1 (bottom) P2 (middle) P3 (top) Observed density value Volume Flow velocity Vapor density Middle density Upper density Correction Tank level % GF 14 value Measured level P3 position Tank reference height Local gravity Tank ulage Average profile density Upper density Correction Tank reference height Local gravity Upper interface level Bottom level Bottom level Bottom level Bottom level Displacer position HART device 115 PV HART device 115 PV % Element temperature 124 Alo B1-3 value Alp G4-8 value Alp C4-8 value None 	
Factory setting	None	

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

Alarm value		
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup →	Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm value
Prerequisite	Alarm mode (→ 🗎 293) ≠ Off	
Description	Shows the current value of the process variable being monitored.	
User interface	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

HH alarm value			Â
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow $	Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow HH alarm value	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 293$) \neq Off		
Description	Defines the high-high(HH) limit v	zalue.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

H alarm value			
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow $	Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow H alarm value	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode (→ 🗎 293) ≠ Off		
Description	Defines the high(H) limit value.		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

L alarm value			
Navigation	Image: Bearing and the setup of the set	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow L alarm value	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode (→ 🗎 293) ≠ Off		
Description	Defines the low limit value.		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
LL alarm value			

Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \square \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Application} \rightarrow \text{Alarm} \rightarrow \text{Alarm} \rightarrow \text{LL alarm value}$	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 293$) \neq Off	
Description	Defines the low-low(LL) limit value.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 None	
Additional information		0
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

HH alarm		
Navigation	■ Setup → Advanced setup →	Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow HH alarm
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 293$) \neq Off	
Description	Shows whether an HH alarm is currently active.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Operating	menu
-----------	------

H alarm			
Navigation	Image: Below and the setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → H alarm		
Prerequisite	Alarm mode (→ 🗎 29	3) ≠ Off	
Description	Shows whether an H ala	Shows whether an H alarm is currently active.	
Additional information	Read access		Operator
	Write access		-
HH+H alarm			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → HH+H alarm		
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 293$) \neq Off		
Description	Shows whether an HH or H alarm is currently active.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access		-
L alarm			
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Application} \rightarrow \text{Alarm} \rightarrow \text{Alarm} \rightarrow \text{L} \text{ alarm} $		
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 293$) \neq Off		
Description	Shows whether an L alarm is currently active.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		Operator
	Write access -		

LL alarm	
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \square \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Application} \rightarrow \text{Alarm} \rightarrow \text{Alarm} \rightarrow \text{LL alarm}$
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \square 293$) $\neq Off$
Description	Shows whether an LL alarm is currently active.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

LL+L alarm			
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup →	Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow LL+L alarm	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\Rightarrow \triangleq 293$) \neq Off		
Description	Shows whether an LL or L alarm is currently active.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Any error			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Any error		
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\Rightarrow \cong 293$) \neq Off		
Description	Show whether any alarm is currently active.		
User interface	 Unknown Inactive Active Error 		
Factory setting	Unknown		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

Clear alarm		Â
Navigation	Image: Below and the setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Clear alarm	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 293$) = Latching	
Description	Deletes an alarm which is still active although the alarm condition is no longer present.	
Selection	NoYes	
Factory setting	No	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

		ବା	
Alarm hysteresis		<u>(</u>	
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow $	Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm hysteresis	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 293$) \neq Off		
Description	Defines the hysteresis for the limit alarm state if the level is near one	it values. The hystersis prevents constant changes of the e of the limit values.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0.001		
Additional information	Read access	Maintenance	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Damping factor			Ê
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow $	Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Damping factor	
Description	Defines the damping constant (in seconds).		
User entry	0 to 999.9 s		
Factory setting	0 s		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Safety settings" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Safety settings

Output out of range			Ê
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup	\rightarrow Safety settings \rightarrow Output out range	
Description	Selection of behavior between Alarm or Last valid value when displacer reached HighStoplevel, LowStopLevel or ReferencePosition.		
Selection	Last valid valueAlarmNone		
Factory setting	Last valid value		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Output out of range		Â
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup -	→ Safety settings → Output out range
Description	Selection of behavior when displacer reached High stop level ($\rightarrow \implies 195$), Low stop level or Reference position .	
Selection	Last valid valueAlarmNone	
Factory setting	Last valid value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

High stop level	ß
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Safety settings → High stop level
Description	Position of the displacer high stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).
User entry	–999 999.9 to 999 999.9 mm

Factory setting Dependent on the device version Additional information Read access Operator Write access Maintenance Low stop level A Navigation □ Setup → Advanced setup → Safety settings → Low stop level Description Position of the displacer low stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate). User entry -9999999.9 to 999999.9 mm **Factory setting** 0 mm Additional information Read access Operator Write access Maintenance

Slow hoist zone		Â
Navigation	Image: Bearing and the setup → Advanced setup →	Safety settings \rightarrow Slow hoist zone
Description	Defines the interval in millimeters, measured down from the Reference Position, in which the Displacer reduces moving speed.	
User entry	10 to 999999.9 mm	
Factory setting	70 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Overtension weight		
Navigation	Image: Boundary Setup → Advanced setup → Safety settings → Overtension wgt	
Description	Sets the minimum Weight in grams when Overtension Alarm will be set.	
User entry	100 to 999.9 g	
Factory setting	350 g	

Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
		I	
Undertension weight			ß
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup →	→ Safety settings → Undertension wgt	
Description	Defines the undertension error w weight is below this value longer	eight. Untertension error will be issued if displacer than 7 seconds.	
User entry	0 to 300 g		
Factory setting	10 g		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Sensor config" submenu

Navigation 🛛 🗐 🖾 Setu

 $\blacksquare \Box \quad \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Sensor config}$

Post gauge command		8
Navigation	Image: Bearing and Bearing	red setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Post gauge cmd
Description	Defines the gauge command that will be executed after a one-time gauge command has finished.	
Selection	 Stop Level Up Upper I/F level Lower I/F level None 	
Factory setting	Level	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

"Displacer" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer

Displacer type			A
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup →	Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer type	
Description	Chooses the type of displacer used.		
Selection	 Custom diameter Diameter 30 mm Diameter 50 mm Diameter 70 mm Diameter 110 mm 		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Displacer diameter			ß
Navigation	Image: Bear of the setup → Advanced setup →	Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer diamet	
Prerequisite	Displacer type (→ 🗎 305) = Custom diameter		
Description	Sets the diameter of the cylindrical part of displacer.		
User entry	0 to 999.9 mm		
Factory setting	See label on the device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

	£
Image: Boundary Setup → Sensor config → Displacer → Displacer weight	
Set the weight of the diplacer in air. Indicated on the displacer in grams.	
10 to 999.9 g	
See label on the device.	
	■ Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Displacer → Displacer weight Set the weight of the diplacer in air. Indicated on the displacer in grams. 10 to 999.9 g See label on the device.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Displacer volume			
Navigation	□ Setup → Advanced	Image: Beauty → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Displacer → Displacer volume	
Description	Displacer volume indicate	Displacer volume indicated on displacer in mililiter.	
User entry	10 to 999.9 ml		
Factory setting	See label on the device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Displacer balance volume			æ
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced setup →	Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Balance volume	
Description	Defines the balance volume of the displacer as the lower part of displacer immersed in liquid. Units in milliliters. Indicated on displacer.		
User entry	10 to 999.9 ml		
Factory setting	See label on the device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Displacer height			æ
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup →	Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer height	
Description	Sets the displacer height in mm. Used for density measurement as minimum distance between last profile point and liquid level.		
User entry	10 to 300 mm		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Immersion depth			
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced setup →	Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Immersion depth	
Description	Defines distance (mm) from displacer bottom to balancing line defined by balanced rolume. Value is needed for correct bottom level measurement.		
User entry	0 to 99.9 mm		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Wiredrum" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Wiredrum

Drum circumference			
Navigation	Image: Below	Sensor config \rightarrow Wiredrum \rightarrow Drum circumfer	
Description	Sets the circumference of the wire	the circumference of the wire drum. Indicated in Label.	
User entry	100 to 999.9 mm) to 999.9 mm	
Factory setting	See label on the device.	ee label on the device.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Wire weight			
Navigation	Image: Bootstand Setup → Advanced setup →	\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Wiredrum \rightarrow Wire weight	
Description	Defines the weight of the measu	ring wire in g/10m. Indicated on Label.	
User entry	0 to 999.9 g		
Factory setting	See label on the device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Spot density" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Spot density

Upper density offset			æ
Navigation	Image: Bearing and Bearing	ed setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Spot density \rightarrow Up dens. offset	
Description	Defines an offset value	ines an offset value which is added to the measured upper density value.	
User entry	-999.99 to 999.99 kg/	m ³	
Factory setting	0 kg/m³		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Middle density offset		ß
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Spot density → Mid dens. offset	
Description	Defines an Offset Value which is added to the measured Middle Density Value.	
User entry	-999.99 to 999.99 kg/m ³	
Factory setting	0 kg/m ³	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
Additional information	Write access	Maintenance

Lower density offset				£
Navigation	8 2	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow	\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Spot density \rightarrow Low dens. offset	
Description	Defin	fines an offset value which is added to the measured lower density value.		
User entry	-999	999.99 to 999.99 kg/m³		
Factory setting	0 kg/	′m³		
Additional information	Read	access	Operator	
	Write	e access	Maintenance	

Submersion depth			Â
Navigation		\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Spot density \rightarrow Submersion depth	
Description	Sets the displacer submersion de	ets the displacer submersion depth (mm) for spot density operations.	
User entry	50 to 99999.9 mm	0 to 99 999.9 mm	
Factory setting	150 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Profile density" submenu

Navigation

 $\blacksquare \blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density$

Density measurement mo	ode		Â
Navigation	Image: Best of the second	d setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Density mode	
Description	In normal measure mod measures using next int	In normal measure mode, measures at specified positions. In compensation mode measures using next integer value of drum turns to improve accuracy.	
Selection	Normal measure modCompensation mode	Normal measure modeCompensation mode	
Factory setting	Normal measure mode		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
	In normal mode, m mode the Proservo circumference (e.g.	easures spot densities at requested positions. In compensation measures the spot densities at multiples of the wiredrum every ~ 150 mm (5.91 in))	15

Manual profile level			A
Navigation	Image: Boost Setup → Advanced setup →	Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Man profile lvl	
Description	Sets the level position in the tank	s the level position in the tank where the manual profile density operation starts.	
User entry	-9999999.9 to 9999999.9 mm		
Factory setting	1000 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Profile density offset distance

Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Dens offset dist
Description	Profile density offset distance [mm] is the distance between start point and first measurement point.
User entry	0 to 999 999.9 mm

ß

Factory setting	500 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Profile density interval			
Navigation	Image: Below Setup → Advanced setup	up → Sensor config → Profile density → Density interval	
Description	Sets the interval between two	measurement points in profile density operation.	
User entry	1 to 100 000 mm		
Factory setting	1000 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Profile density offset			Ê	
Navigation				
Description	Defines an offset value which is a	Defines an offset value which is added to the measured profile density value.		
User entry	-999.99 to 999.99 kg/m ³			
Factory setting	0 kg/m ³			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

"Display" submenu

This menu is only visible if the device has a local display.

Navigation $\blacksquare \Box$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Display

Language				
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup	ightarrow Display $ ightarrow$ Language		
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.	The device has a local display.		
Description	Set display language.			
Selection	 English Deutsch русский язык (Russian) 日本語 (Japanese) Español 中文 (Chinese) 			
Factory setting	English			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Operator		

Format display			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Format display		
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.		
Description	Select how measured values are shown on the display.		
Selection	 1 value, max. size 1 bargraph + 1 value 2 values 1 value large + 2 values 4 values 		
Factory setting	2 values		
Additional information	4841.000 □1√ mm		

🖻 100 "Format display" = "1 value, max. size"







☑ 102 "Format display" = "2 values"



IO3 "Format display" = "1 value large + 2 values"



104 "Format display" = "4 values"

Read access	Operator
Write access	Operator

- The Value 1 to 4 display (→
 ^(⇒) 314) parameters specify which measured values are shown on the display and in which order.
- If more measured values are specified than the current display mode permits, the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured in the **Display interval** parameter ($\Rightarrow \cong 317$).

Value 1 to 4 display			
Navigation	88	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Display \rightarrow Value 1 display	

Prerequisite

The device has a local display.

Description Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. None⁹⁾ Selection Tank level Measured level Level linearized Tank level % Water level ⁹⁾ Liquid temperature ⁹⁾ • Vapor temperature ⁹⁾ • Air temperature ⁹⁾ Tank ullage Tank ullage % Observed density value ⁹⁾ P1 (bottom) ⁹⁾
P2 (middle) ⁹⁾ P3 (top) ⁹⁾ • GP 1 value ⁹⁾ • GP 2 value ⁹⁾ • GP 3 value ⁹⁾ • GP 4 value ⁹⁾ Gauge command ⁹⁾ Gauge status ⁹⁾ AIO B1-3 value⁹⁾ AIO B1-3 value mA⁹⁾ AIO B1-3 value % ⁹⁾ AIO C1-3 value ⁹⁾ AIO C1-3 value mA⁹⁾ AIO C1-3 value % ⁹⁾ • AIP B4-8 value ⁹⁾ AIP B4-8 value mA⁹⁾ AIP B4-8 value % ⁹⁾ AIP C4-8 value ⁹⁾ AIP C4-8 value mA⁹⁾ AIP C4-8 value % ⁹⁾

Factory setting

Depending on device version

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Decimal places 1 to 4		ß
Navigation	\blacksquare ■ Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 1	
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.	
Description	This selection does not affect the measurement and calculation accuracy of the device.	

⁹⁾ not available for the Value 1 display parameter

Selection

X
X.X
X.XX
X.XXX
X.XXX

X.X

Factory setting

Additional information

The setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device.

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

Separator		Â		
Navigation		\rightarrow Display \rightarrow Separator		
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.	The device has a local display.		
Description	Select decimal separator for disp	Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.		
Selection	■ . ■ ,			
Factory setting				
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

Number format			Â	
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced setup	p → Display → Number format		
Prerequisite	The device has a local display			
Description	Choose number format for th	Choose number format for the display.		
Selection	Decimalft-in-1/16"			
Factory setting	Decimal			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

The **ft-in-1/16**" option is only valid for distance values.

Header				
Navigation		Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Header		
Prerequisite	The device has a local dis	The device has a local display.		
Description	Select header contents or	Select header contents on local display.		
Selection	Device tagFree text	Device tagFree text		
Factory setting	Device tag			
Additional information	Read access		Operator	
	Write access		Maintenance	
	Meaning of the options Device tag The header contents is Free text The header contents is 	defined defined	in the Device tag parameter ($\rightarrow \triangleq$ 191). in the Header text parameter ($\rightarrow B$ 317).	

Header text			A	
Navigation	Image: Bootstand Setup → Advanced setup →	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Header text		
Prerequisite	Header (Ə 🗎 317) = Free text	Header (→ 🗎 317) = Free text		
Description	Enter display header text.	Enter display header text.		
User entry	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (11)			
Factory setting	TG-Platform			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

Display interval	
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Display interval
Description	Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values.
User entry	1 to 10 s
Factory setting	5 s

This parameter is only relevant if the number of selected measuring values exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.

Read access	Operator
Write access	Operator

Display damping			
Navigation	Image: Bearing and the setupe of the setup of the se	\rightarrow Display \rightarrow Display damping	
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.		
Description	Set display reaction time to fluct	uations in the measured value.	
User entry	0.0 to 999.9 s		
Factory setting	0.0 s		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Backlight				
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup →	\rightarrow Display \rightarrow Backlight		
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.	The device has a local display.		
Description	Switch the local display backlight	Switch the local display backlight on and off.		
Selection	DisableEnable			
Factory setting	Enable			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Operator		

Contrast display	
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Display} \rightarrow \text{Contrast display} $
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.
Description	Adjust local display contrast setting to ambient conditions (e.g. lighting or reading angle)

User entry	20 to 80 %	
Factory setting	30 %	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Operator

"System units" submenu

Navigation

Write access

 \blacksquare □ Setup → Advanced setup → System units

Units preset				
Navigation	🗐 🖴 Setup → Adva	anced setup \rightarrow System units \rightarrow Units preset		
Description	Defines a set of units for length, pressure and temperature.			
•				
Selection	■ mm, bar, °C			
	■ m, bar, L ■ mm PSI °C			
	■ ft, PSI, °F			
	■ ft-in-16, PSI, °F			
	■ ft-in-8, PSI, °F			
	Customer value			
Factory setting	mm, bar, °C			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		
	 Temperature unit 	(→ 🗎 321)		
Distance unit				
Navigation	🗐 🖴 Setup → Adva	anced setup \rightarrow System units \rightarrow Distance unit	ß	
Navigation Description	Image: Belief of the set of	anced setup \rightarrow System units \rightarrow Distance unit	Ê	
Navigation Description Selection	Image: Believe the setting of t	anced setup \rightarrow System units \rightarrow Distance unit	â	
Navigation Description Selection		anced setup → System units → Distance unit US units • ft	Ê	
Navigation Description Selection	 Image: Setup → Adva Select distance unit. SI units m mm 	anced setup → System units → Distance unit <i>US units</i> • ft • in • ft in 16		
Navigation Description Selection	 Image: Setup → Adva Select distance unit. SI units m mm cm 	anced setup → System units → Distance unit <i>US units</i> • ft • in • ft-in-16 • ft-in-8	Â	
Navigation Description Selection Factory setting	 is Setup → Adva Select distance unit. SI units m mm cm mm 	anced setup → System units → Distance unit <i>US units</i> • ft • in • ft-in-16 • ft-in-8		

Maintenance (if Units preset (→ 🗎 191) = Customer value)

Pressure unit					Â
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → System units → Pressure unit				
Selection	SI units • bar • Pa • kPa • MPa • mbar a	US psi	i units i	Other units • inH2O • inH2O (68°F) • ftH2O (68°F) • mmH2O • mmHg	
Factory setting	bar				
Additional information	Read access		Operator		
	Write access		Maintenance (if Unit	ts preset (→ 🖺 191) = Customer value)	
Temperature unit					A
Navigation	🗐 🗐 Setup → Adv	anced setup 🚽	→ System units → T	Semperature unit	
Description	Select temperature	unit.			
Selection	SI units ■ °C ■ K	US • °	^r <i>units</i> F R		
Factory setting	°C				
Additional information	Read access		Operator		
	Write access		Maintenance (if Unit	ts preset (→ 🗎 191) = Customer value)	
Density unit					ß
Navigation	Image: Bearing and Bearing	anced setup 🗧	→ System units → I	Density unit	
Description	Select density unit.				
Selection	SI units • g/cm ³ • g/ml • g/l	US = 1 = 1 = 1	<i>units</i> b/ft ³ b/gal (us) b/in ³	Other units • °API • SGU	

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup	up \rightarrow System units \rightarrow Density un	nit
Description	Select density unit.		
Selection	SI units g/cm ³ g/ml g/l kg/l kg/dm ³ kg/m ³	US units = lb/ft ³ = lb/gal (us) = lb/in ³ = STon/yd ³	Other units • °API • SGU
Factory setting	kg/m³		

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance (if Units preset (→ 🗎 191) = Customer value)

"Date / time" submenu

Navigation 🛛 🗐 🗐

 $\blacksquare \blacksquare \quad \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Date} / \text{time}$

Date/time					
Navigation		Date / time \rightarrow Date/time			
Description	Displays the device internal real time clock.				
Additional information	Read access Operator				
	Write access	-			

Set date			Ê	
Navigation	□ Setup → Advance	ced setup \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Set date		
Description	Controls the setting of the real-time clock.			
Selection	 Please select Abort Start Confirm time 			
Factory setting	Please select			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		
	 Meaning of the options Please select Prompts the user to select an action. Abort Discards the entered date and time. Start Start Starts the setting of the real time clock. Confirm time Sets the real-time clock to the entered date and time. 			

Year			ß
Navigation		Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Year	
Prerequisite	Set date (→ 🗎 323) = Start		

Description	Enter the current year.			
User entry	2016 to 2079			
Factory setting	2016			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

Month		ß
Navigation		\rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Month
Prerequisite	Set date (> 🗎 323) = Start	
Description	Enter the current month.	
User entry	1 to 12	
Factory setting	1	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Day			Â	
Navigation	□ Setup \rightarrow Advanced	setup \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Day		
Prerequisite	Set date (→ 🗎 323) = Start			
Description	Enter the current day.			
User entry	1 to 31			
Factory setting	1			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

Hour			æ
Navigation		Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Hour	
Prerequisite	Set date (→ 🗎 323) = Start		
Description	Enter the current hour.		
------------------------	-------------------------	-------------	
User entry	0 to 23		
Factory setting	0		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Minute				ß
Navigation		Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup -	→ Date / time → Minute	
Prerequisite	Set	date (→ 🗎 323) = Start		
Description	Ente	er the current minute.		
User entry	0 to	59		
Factory setting	0			
Additional information	Rea	d access	Operator	
	Wri	te access	Maintenance	

"SIL confirmation" wizard

- The SIL confirmation wizard is only available for devices with SIL or WHG approval (Feature 590: "Additional Approval", option LA: "SIL" or LC: "WHG overfill prevention") which are currently not in the SIL- or WHG-locked state.
 - The **SIL confirmation** wizard is required to lock the device according to SIL or WHG. For details refer to the "Functional Safety Manual" of the respective device, which describes the locking procedure and the parameters of this wizard.

Navigation $\blacksquare \blacksquare$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow SIL confirmation

"Deactivate SIL/WHG" wizard

- The **Deactivate SIL/WHG** wizard is only available for devices with SIL or WHG approval (Feature 590: "Additional Approval", option LA: "SIL" or LC: "WHG overfill prevention") which are currently in the SIL- or WHG-locked state.
 - The **Deactivate SIL/WHG** wizard is required to undo the locking of the device according to SIL or WHG. For details refer to the "Functional Safety Manual" of the respective device, which describes the locking procedure and the parameters of this wizard.

Navigation

Setup → Advanced setup → Deactiv. SIL/WHG

"Administration" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration

Define access code		Â
Navigation	□ Setup → Advance	ed setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Def. access code
Description	Define release code for	write access to parameters.
User entry	0 to 9999	
Factory setting	0	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
	If the factory setting are not write-prot modified. The user The write protection document	ng is not changed or 0 is defined as the access code, the parameters acceed and the configuration data of the device can then always be is logged on in the <i>Maintenance</i> role. In affects all parameters marked with the 🗃 symbol in this

Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Enter access code** parameter $(\Rightarrow \boxtimes 206)$.

Device reset		A
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Administration → Device reset	
Description	Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state	
Selection	CancelTo factory defaultsRestart device	
Factory setting	Cancel	
Additional information	 Meaning of the options Cancel No action To factory defaults All parameters are reset to the order-code specific factory setting. Restart device The restart resets every parameter which is stored in the volatile memory (RAM) to factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchained	o the nged.

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

15.4 "Diagnostics" menu

Navigation

■ □ Diagnostics

Actual diagnostics Navigation 8 🗆 Diagnostics \rightarrow Actual diagnos. Description Displays the currently active diagnostic message. If there is more than one pending diagnostic event, the message for the diagnostic event with the highest priority is displayed. Additional information Read access Operator Write access The display consists of: Symbol for event behavior Code for diagnostic behavior Operating time of occurrence Event text If several messages are active at the same time, the messages with the highest priority is displayed. Information on what is causing the message, and remedy measures, can be viewed via 1 the ④ symbol on the display.

Timestamp		
Navigation	Image Diagnostics → Timestamp	
Description	Displays the timestamp for the currently active diagnostic message.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Previous diagnostics		
Navigation	Image Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics	stics
Description	Displays the diagnostic message for the last diagnostic event that has ended.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

The display consists of:

- Symbol for event behavior
- Code for diagnostic behavior
- Operating time of occurrence
- Event text

If several messages are active at the same time, the messages with the highest priority is displayed.

Information on what is causing the message, and remedy measures, can be viewed via the (j) symbol on the display.

Timestamp		
Navigation	Image: Barbon Diagnostics → Timestamp	
Description	Displays the timestamp of the diagnostic message generated for the last diagnostic event that has ended.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Indicates how long the device has been in operation since the last time the device was restarted.	

Navigation	B □ Diagnostics → Operating time	me
Description	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Operating time

Date/time		
Navigation	Image Diagnostics → Date/time	
Description	Displays the device internal real t	ime clock.
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

15.4.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation \square \square Diagnostics \rightarrow Diagnostic list

Diagnostics 1 to 5	
Navigation	
Description	Displays the currently active diagnostic message with the highest priority.
Additional information	The display consists of: • Symbol for event behavior • Code for diagnostic behavior • Operating time of occurrence • Event text
Timestamp 1 to 5	

Navigation $\square \square$ Diagnostics \rightarrow Diagnostic list \rightarrow Timestamp 1 to 5

Description

Timestamp of the diagnostic message.

15.4.2 "Device information" submenu

Navigation \square Diagnostics \rightarrow Device info

Device tag		
Navigation		
Description	Shows the device tag.	
User interface	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	
Factory setting	- none -	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Serial number		
Navigation	Image: Barbon Diagnostics → Device	e info \rightarrow Serial number
Description	The serial number is a unique alphanumerical code identifying the device. It is printed on the nameplate. In combination with the Operations app it allows to access all device related documentation.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Firmware version		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box Diagnostics \rightarrow Device info -$	→ Firmware version
Description	Displays the device firmware version installed.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Operating	menu
-----------	------

Firmware CRC		
Navigation	B □ Diagnostics → Device info -	→ Firmware CRC
Description	Result of the cyclic redundancy check of the firmware.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Weight and measures configuration CRC

Navigation	B □ Diagnostics → Device info → W&M config CRC	
Description	Result of the cyclic redundancy check of the weights and measure relevant parameters.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Device name		

Navigation □ □ Diagnostics → Device info → Device name

Description Use this function to display the device name. It can also be found on the nameplate.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Order code		(1
Navigation	Image Diagnostics → Device info	→ Order code	
Description	Shows the device order code.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Service	

Extended order code 1 to 3			ß
Navigation		→ Ext. order cd. 1	
Description	Display the three parts of the extended order code.		
User interface	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Service	

The extended order code indicates the selected option of all ordering features and thus uniquely identifies the device.

15.4.3 "Simulation" submenu

Read access	Maintenance

8 8	Diagnostics \rightarrow Simulation	
-----	--------------------------------------	--

Device alarm simulation		Â	
Navigation		→ Dev. alarm sim.	
Description	Switch the device alarm on and o	Switch the device alarm on and off.	
Selection	OffOn		
Factory setting	Off		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	_

Diagnostic event simulation			
Navigation	Image: Biagnostics → Simulation → Diagnostic event		
Description	Select a diagnostic event to simulate this event.		
Selection	The diagnostic events of the device		
Factory setting	Off		
Additional information Read access		Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

To terminate the simulation, select **Off**.

Simulation distance on		Ê
Navigation		
Description	Switches the distance simulation on or off.	
Selection	■ Off ■ On	

Factory setting

Additional information

 Read access
 Operator

 Write access
 Maintenance

Simulation distance			ß
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbo	→ Sim distance	
Prerequisite	Simulation distance on (→ 🗎 336) = On		
Description	Defines the distance value to be simulated.		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	-

Current output N simulation			æ
Navigation		→ Curr.outp N sim.	
Prerequisite	 The device has an Anlog I/O module. Operating mode (→ ^(⇒) 221) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output 		
Description	Switches the simulation of the current on or off.		
Selection	OffOn		
Factory setting	Off		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Simulation value		â
Navigation		
Prerequisite	Current output simulation ($\rightarrow \cong 337$) = On	
Description	Defines the current to be simulated.	

 User entry
 3.4 to 23 mA

 Factory setting
 The current at the time the simulation was started.

 Additional information
 Read access

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

15.4.4 "Device check" submenu

Navigation B Diagnostics \rightarrow Device check

Result drum check			
Navigation	B □ Diagnostics → Device check → Result drum chk		
Description	Gives feedback on the latest status of the commissioning check.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

"Commissioning check" wizard

Navigation

Commissioning check			
Navigation			
Description	This sequence supports checking of the hardware on sensor side and correct installation of the sensor.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Navigation	■ Diagnostics \rightarrow Device check \rightarrow Commission check \rightarrow Result drum chk		
Description	Gives reedback on th	le latest status of the commissioning check.	
Additional information	1 Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	
Step X / 11			
Navigation			

Description Indicates which step of the commissioning check is currently running.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

15.4.5 "LRC 1 to 2" submenu

Configuration of the level reference check (LRC) function $\rightarrow \square 119$

Navigation \square Diagnostics \rightarrow LRC \rightarrow LRC 1 to 2

LRC Mode			
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box Diagnostics \rightarrow LRC \rightarrow L $	RC 1 to 2 → LRC Mode	
Description	Activates or deactivates one c	of the level reference check (LRC) modes.	
Selection	 Off Compare with level device Compare with level switch Measure reference point * 		
Factory setting	Off		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Additional information	The option of the Measure reference point is not available for NMS8x.		
Allowed difference			
Navigation	■ Diagnostics \rightarrow LRC \rightarrow LRC 1 to 2 \rightarrow Allowed diff.		
Description	Defines the allowed difference between the tank level and the reference.		
User entry	1 to 1000 mm		
Factory setting	10 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Check fail threshold			A
Navigation	■ Diagnostics \rightarrow LRC \rightarrow LRC 1	to 2 \rightarrow Fail threshold	
Description	Defines how many minutes the comparison has to fail before the check is failed. Note: Only for mode "Compare with level device".		
User entry	1 to 60		
Factory setting	3		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Reference level source		Â
Navigation	■ Diagnostics \rightarrow LRC \rightarrow LRC :	1 to 2 \rightarrow Reference source
Description	Defines the source for the referer	nce level. Note: Only for mode "Compare with level device".
Selection Factory setting	 No input value HART device 1 level* HART device 2 level* HART device 3 level* HART device 4 level* HART device 5 level* HART device 6 level* HART device 7 level* HART device 8 level* HART device 9 level* HART device 10 level* HART device 11 level* HART device 13 level* HART device 14 level* HART device 15 level* 	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Reference switch source			Â
Navigation		L to 2 \rightarrow Reference source	
Description	Defines the source for the reference switch. Note: Only for mode "Compare with level switch".		
Selection	 None Digital A1-2 Digital A3-4 Digital B1-2 Digital B3-4 Digital C1-2 Digital C3-4 Digital D1-2 Digital D3-4 		
Factory setting	None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Reference switch mode			Â
Navigation	■ Diagnostics \rightarrow LRC \rightarrow LRC 1	to 2 \rightarrow Ref. switch mode	
Description	Defines the switch direction for which the reference check is executed. Note: Only for mode "Compare with level switch".		
Selection	 Active -> Inactive Inactive -> Active 		
Factory setting	Active -> Inactive		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Reference level	
Navigation	Image Diagnostics → LRC → LRC 1 to 2 → Reference level \square
Description	Shows the current reference level. Note: Only for mode "Compare with level device".
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 mm

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Reference switch level		٨
Navigation	■ ■ Diagnostics \rightarrow LRC \rightarrow LRC 1	to 2 \rightarrow Reference level
Description	Defines the position of the reference switch as level. Note: Only for mode "Compare with level switch".	
User entry	0 to 10 000.00 mm	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Reference switch state		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \square \text{Diagnostics} \rightarrow \text{LRC} \rightarrow \text{LRC} $	1 to 2 \rightarrow Ref.switch state
Description	Shows the current state of the reference switch (e.g. "active"). Note: Only for mode "Compare with level switch".	
User interface	UnknownInactiveActiveError	
Factory setting	Unknown	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Check level	
Navigation	B □ Diagnostics \rightarrow LRC \rightarrow LRC 1 to 2 \rightarrow Check level
Description	Shows the tank level at which the reference check has been executed.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 mm

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Development

Check status		
Navigation	■ Diagnostics \rightarrow LRC \rightarrow LRC 1	L to 2 \rightarrow Check status
Description	Shows the status of the reference check execution (e.g. "passed").	
User interface	 not executed Passed Failed Not possible 	
Factory setting	not executed	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Development

Check timestamp						
Navigation	$\blacksquare \square \text{Diagnostics} \rightarrow \text{LRC} \rightarrow \text{LRC}$	C 1 to 2 \rightarrow Check timestamp				
Description	Shows the timestamp at which	Shows the timestamp at which the reference check has been executed.				
User interface	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters					
Factory setting						
Additional information	Operator					
	Write access	-				

Index

Symbols

5						
#blank#	(Parameter)	 	 	 	 	 210, 211

09	
0 % value (Parameter)	. 217, 225, 254
4-20mA inputs	
4-20mA output	124
100 % value (Parameter)	. 218, 226, 254

Α

Access code
Access to the operating menu
Accessories
Communication specific
Service specific
Actual diagnostics (Parameter) 329
Administration (Submenu) 327
Advanced settings
Advanced setup (Submenu)
Air density (Parameter)
Air temperature (Parameter) 181, 268
Air temperature source (Parameter)
Alarm (Submenu)
Alarm 1 input source (Parameter)
Alarm 2 input source (Parameter)
Alarm hysteresis (Parameter) 300
Alarm mode (Parameter)
Alarm value (Parameter)
Alarm value source (Parameter)
Alarms (limit evaluation)
Allowed difference (Parameter)
Ambient pressure (Parameter)
Analog I/O (Submenu) 221
Analog I/O module
Analog input 0% value (Parameter)
Analog input 100% value (Parameter)
Analog input source (Parameter)
Analog IP (Submenu) 215
Any error (Parameter)
Application
Residual risk
Application (Submenu)
Assign PV (Parameter) 253
Assign QV (Parameter) 258
Assign SV (Parameter) 255
Assign TV (Parameter) 257
Available installations

В

Backlight (Parameter)	318
Balance flag (Parameter)	175
Ball valve	155
Baudrate (Parameter) 242,	249
Bottom level (Parameter)	180
Bottom level timestamp (Parameter)	180
Bus termination (Parameter)	243

С

Calibration86Calibration procedure89Drum calibration91Level calibration96Reference calibration90Sensor calibration90Sensor calibration198Calibration (Submenu)198Calibration status (Parameter)201, 203, 205Calibration temperature (Parameter)285Check fail threshold (Parameter)342Check level (Parameter)345Check timestamp (Parameter)345Cleaning345
Exterior cleaning
Clear alarm (Parameter)
Closed tank
Closed tank without datum plate
Commissioning
Commissioning check
Commissioning check (Parameter)
Commissioning check (Wizard) 340
Communication (Submenu)
Communication interface protocol (Parameter) 241
Communication interface protocol variant
(Parameter)
Communication status (Parameter) 209
Compatibility mode (Parameter) 247
Configuration (Submenu) 242, 245, 249, 252
Contact type (Parameter)
Contrast display (Parameter)
Control switch
Covered tank (Parameter)
CTSh (Submenu)
CTSh correction value (Parameter)
CISh mode (Parameter)
Current output N simulation (Parameter)
current span (Parameter) 222
D
Damping factor (Parameter) 220, 229, 300
Data manification 07

Damping factor (Parameter)
Data verification
Date / time (Submenu) 323
Date/time (Parameter)
Day (Parameter)
DD
Deactivate SIL/WHG (Wizard)
Decimal places 1 (Parameter) 315
Define access code (Parameter)
Defining the type of measured value 108
Deformation factor (Parameter)
Density (Submenu) 183, 270
Density measurement
Density measurement mode (Parameter)
Density of application

Density unit (Parameter)	321 290 336 339 . 82 131 243 333
Device name (Parameter) 208,	334
Device replacement	227
Device tag (Parameter) 191 208 260	333
Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter)	336
Diagnostic events	139
Diagnostic information	
FieldCare	142
Diagnostic list	150
Diagnostic list (Submenu)	332
Diagnostic message	139
Diagnostic messages	144
	13/
Diagnostics (Monu)	220
Diagnostics 1 to 5 (Parameter)	322
Diagnostics event	140
Digital input mapping (Submenu)	237
Digital input source (Parameter)	232
Digital input source 1 (Parameter)	237
Digital input source 2 (Parameter)	237
Digital inputs	114
Digital outputs	128
Digital Xx-x (Submenu)	231
Dip Freeze (Parameter)	177
DIP switch	
see Write protection switch	100
Disconnecting HAR1 devices	108
Disclete I Selector (Farallieter)	200
Displacer (Suhmenu)	305
Displacer balance volume (Parameter)	306
Displacer diameter (Parameter)	305
Displacer dimensions	. 17
Displacer ground wire installation	40
Displacer height (Parameter)	306
Displacer position (Parameter)	181
Displacer type (Parameter)	305
Displacer types	16
Displacer volume (Parameter)	306
Displacer weight (Parameter)	305 67
Display	. 0/ 313
Display damning (Parameter)	212 318
Display interval (Parameter)	317
Display language	. 84
Disposal	153
Distance (Parameter)	198
Distance unit (Parameter)	320
Document	
Function	. 4

Document function	. 4
Drum calibration (Parameter)	204
Drum calibration (Wizard)	204
Drum circumference (Parameter)	308
Drum table point (Parameter)	204

Ε

Electrostatic charge
Element position (Submenu)
Element position 1 to 24 (Parameter) 183
Element temperature (Submenu)
Element temperature 1 to 24 (Parameter) 182
Empty (Parameter)
Endress+Hauser services
Maintenance
Repair
Enter access code (Parameter) 206
Error event type (Parameter)
Error value (Parameter) 225, 294
Errors
Establishing the connection between FieldCare and
the device
Event level
Explanation
Symbols
Event text
Expected SIL/WHG chain (Parameter) 230, 236
Extended order code 1 (Parameter) 335
Exterior cleaning

F

Failure mode (Parameter)	4
Firmware CRC (Parameter) 334	4
Firmware history	C
Firmware version (Parameter)	3
Fixed current (Parameter)	3
Float swap mode (Parameter) 243	3
Forget device (Parameter)	4
Forget device (Wizard) 214	4
Format display (Parameter) 312	3

G

	~ ~
Gauge command	69
Gauge command (Parameter)	193
Gauge command 0 (Parameter) 2	238
Gauge command 1 (Parameter) 2	238
Gauge command 2 (Parameter) 2	239
Gauge command 3 (Parameter) 2	240
Gauge commands	135
Gauge current (Parameter)	220
Gauge status (Parameter)	175
Gauge status symbols	69
GP 1 name (Parameter)	89
GP Value 1 (Parameter)	89
GP Value 2 (Parameter)	89
GP Value 3 (Parameter)	89
GP Value 4 (Parameter)	190
GP values (Submenu)	89

т	т
Г	1

H alarm (Parameter)	298
H alarm value (Parameter)	296
Hardware write protection	. 77
HART date code (Parameter)	261
HART descriptor (Parameter)	260
HART Device(s) (Submenu)	208
HART devices (Submenu)	207
HART inputs	107
HART message (Parameter)	261
HART output (Submenu)	252
HART short tag (Parameter)	260
HART slave + 4-20mA output	125
Header (Parameter)	317
Header text (Parameter)	317
HH alarm (Parameter)	297
HH alarm value (Parameter)	296
HH+H alarm (Parameter)	298
High stop and low stop	95
High stop level (Parameter)	301
Hour (Parameter)	324
HTMS (Submenu)	289
HTMS mode (Parameter)	289
Hysteresis (Parameter)	291
HyTD (Submenu)	279
HyTD correction value (Parameter)	279
HyTD mode (Parameter)	279

I

Immersion depth (Parameter)
Information (Submenu) 260
Initial settings
Input value (Parameter)
Input value % (Parameter) 226
Input value in mA (Parameter)
Input value percent (Parameter) 229
Input/output (Submenu) 207
Installation
Alignment of NMS8x
Displacer selection guide
Guide wire installation
Mounting with a stilling well
Mounting with guide wires
Mounting without a guide system
Requirements
Typical tank installation
Installation for all-in-one method
Installation for displacer shipped separately method 36
Installation through the calibration window
Intended use
Interface profile measurement
К

Keypad lock	. 75
L L alarm (Parameter)	298 297 313
L alarm (Parameter)	298 297 313

Level (Submenu)	177, 262
Level and interface measurement	93
Level calibration	96
Level mapping (Parameter)	246
Level source (Parameter)	195, 262
Line impedance (Parameter)	247
Linear expansion coefficient (Parameter)	285
Linking input values	115
Liquid temp source (Parameter)	196, 266
Liquid temperature (Parameter)	182,267
LL alarm (Parameter)	298
LL alarm value (Parameter)	297
LL+L alarm (Parameter)	299
Local display	
see Diagnostics message	
see In alarm condition	
Locking state symbols	70
Locking status (Parameter)	206
Low stop level (Parameter)	196, 302
Lower density (Parameter)	192
Lower density offset (Parameter)	309
Lower density timestamp (Parameter)	185
Lower interface level (Parameter)	179
Lower interface level timestamp (Parameter)	180
LRC 1 to 2 (Submenu)	341
LRC Mode (Parameter)	341

М

Maintenance	151
Maintenance chamber	155
Make drum table (Parameter)	204
Make low table (Parameter)	205
Manual air temperature (Parameter)	267
Manual density (Parameter)	289
Manual liquid temperature (Parameter)	266
Manual profile level (Parameter)	311
Manual profile measurement	105
Manual vapor temperature (Parameter)	268
Manual water level (Parameter)	264
Maximum probe temperature (Parameter)	219
Meaning of the keys	70, 72
Measured level (Parameter)	181
Measured lower density (Parameter)	185
Measured materials	7
Measured middle density (Parameter)	185
Measured upper density (Parameter)	184
Measured value status symbols	70
Menu	
Diagnostics	329
Operation	173
Setup	191
Messages	144
Middle density (Parameter)	192
Middle density offset (Parameter)	309
Middle Density Timestamp (Parameter)	185
Minimum level (Parameter)	290
Minimum pressure (Parameter)	290
Minimum probe temperature (Parameter)	218
Minute (Parameter)	325

Ν

Nameplat
Navigation symbols
Navigation view
Net weight (Parameter)
NMT element values (Submenu)
No. of preambles (Parameter) 252
Number format (Parameter) 316
Number of devices (Parameter) 207
Numeric editor

0

Observed density (Parameter)
Observed density source (Parameter)
Observed density temperature (Parameter) 183
Offset calibration (Parameter)
Offset standby distance (Parameter)
Offset weight (Parameter) 200
One-time command status (Parameter) 177
Open tank with liquid
Open tank without liquid
Operability
Operating elements
Diagnostics message
Operating menu
Service interface and FieldCare
Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 and FieldCare . 79
Operating mode (Parameter) 209, 215, 221, 231
Operating time (Parameter) 330
Operating time from restart (Parameter)
Operation (Menu)
Operational safety
Order code (Parameter)
Output density (Parameter)
Output level (Parameter)
Output out of range (Parameter) 301
Output pressure (Parameter)
Output simulation (Parameter)
Output temperature (Parameter)
Output value (Parameter) 226, 235
Output values (Parameter)
Output vapor temperature (Parameter) 212
Overtension weight (Parameter)

P

2
2
2
3
3

P1 position (Parameter)	273
P3 (top) (Parameter)	274
P3 (top) manual pressure (Parameter)	274
P3 (top) source (Parameter)	274
P3 absolute / gauge (Parameter)	275
P3 offset (Parameter)	275
P3 position (Parameter)	275
Parameters	. 86
Parity (Parameter)	242
Percent of range (Parameter)	255
Polling address (Parameter)	208
Post gauge command (Parameter)	304
Pressure (Submenu)	272
Pressure unit (Parameter)	321
Previous diagnostics (Parameter)	329
Primary variable (PV) (Parameter)	255
Probe position (Parameter)	219
Process condition	100
Process condition (Parameter)	193
Process value (Parameter)	228
Process variable (Parameter)	227
Product safety	8
Profile average density (Parameter)	186
Profile density (Submenu)	311
Profile density 0 to 49 (Parameter)	187
Profile density interval (Parameter)	312
Profile density measurement	102
Profile density offset (Parameter)	312
Profile density offset distance (Parameter)	311
Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter)	187
Profile density timestamp (Parameter)	186
Profile point (Parameter)	186
Progress (Parameter)	202
Protecting settings	129
Prothermo temperature	109
PV mA selector (Parameter)	254
PV source (Parameter)	252

Q

R

Readback value (Parameter)	235
Real-time clock	. 84
Recalibration	151
Recommended displacer	19
Reference calibration (Parameter)	202
Reference calibration (Wizard)	202
Reference level (Parameter)	343
Reference level source (Parameter)	342
Reference position (Parameter)	202
Reference switch level (Parameter)	344
Reference switch mode (Parameter)	343
Reference switch source (Parameter)	343
Reference switch state (Parameter)	344
Relief valve	156
Remedial measures	
Calling up	141
Closing	141

Remedy information	143
Repair concept	152
Replacing a device	152
Requirements for personnel	7
Result drum check (Parameter)	340
Return	153
RTD	112
RTD connection type (Parameter)	216
RTD type (Parameter)	215

S

Safety distance (Parameter)	291
Safety instructions	
Basic	7
Safety Instructions (XA)	6
Safety settings (Submenu)	301
Secondary variable (SV) (Parameter)	256
Sensor calibration (Parameter)	200
Sensor calibration (Wizard)	200
Sensor config (Submenu)	304
Separator (Parameter)	316
Serial number (Parameter)	333
Set date (Parameter)	323
Set high weight (Parameter)	204
Set level (Parameter)	95, 263
Set low weight (Parameter)	205
Setup (Menu)	191
SIL confirmation (Wizard)	326
Simulation	129
Simulation (Submenu)	336
Simulation distance (Parameter)	337
Simulation distance on (Parameter)	336
Simulation value (Parameter)	337
Slot B or C	107
Slow hoist zone (Parameter)	302
Software ID (Parameter)	250
Span calibration (Parameter)	201
Span weight (Parameter)	200
Specific errors	137
Spot density (Submenu)	309
Spot density measurement	101
Standard view	
Measured value display	68
Standby level (Parameter)	175
Starting level (Parameter)	279
Status signal (Parameter)	209
Status signals 1	.39, 142
Step X / 11 (Parameter)	340
Stilling well (Parameter)	285
Storage	12
Submenu	
Administration	327
Advanced setup	206
Alarm	292
Analog I/O	221
Analog IP	215
Application	262
Calibration	198
Communication	241

Configuration	. 242, 245, 249, 252	2
CTSh		4
Date / time		3
Density		C
Device check		9
Device information		3
Diagnostic list		2
Digital input mapping		7
Digital Xx-x		1
Displacer		5
Display		3
Element position		3
Element temperature		2
GP values		9
HART Device(s)		З
HART devices		7
HART output		2
HTMS		9
НуТО		9
Information		C
Input/output		7
Level		2
LRC 1 to 2		1
NMT element values		2
Pressure		2
Profile density	187, 31	1
Safety settings		1
Sensor config		4
Simulation		5
Spot density		9
System units)
Tank calculation		7
Tank configuration		2
Temperature	181, 260	5
V1 input selector		3
Wiredrum		3
WM550 input selector)
Submersion depth (Parameter)		C
System components		C
System polling address (Parameter)		2
System units (Submenu)	320)

Т

Tank calculation
Direct level measurement
Hybrid tank measurement system (HTMS) 117
Hydrostatic Tank Deformation (HyTD) 118
Thermal tank shell correction (CTSh) 119
Tank calculation (Submenu) 277
Tank configuration (Submenu) 262
Tank gauging application
Tank height
Tank level (Parameter)
Tank Level % (Parameter) 178
Tank profile measurement
Tank reference height (Parameter) 194, 263
Tank ullage (Parameter) 178
Tank ullage % (Parameter) 179
Temperature (Submenu) 181, 266

Temperature unit (Parameter)321Terms related to tank measurement83Tertiary variable (TV) (Parameter)257Text editor74Thermocouple type (Parameter)216Timestamp (Parameter)329, 330Timestamp 1 to 5 (Parameter)332Tools to be required for installation33Transport12Trouble shooting137
U Undertension weight (Parameter)
V V1 address (Parameter)
W Water density (Parameter)
WizardCommissioning check340Deactivate SIL/WHG326Drum calibration204Forget device214Move displacer198Reference calibration202Sensor calibration200SIL confirmation326Wizard navigation symbols72Wizard view72WM550 address (Parameter)250

WM550 output	3
Write protection	
Via write protection switch	1
Write protection switch	,
Y	

Year (Parameter)	Year (Parameter) .				32	23
------------------	--------------------	--	--	--	----	----

Ζ

Zoro colibration	(Donomotor)																			201
Zero calibration	(Parameter)	•	•	•	٠	٠	٠	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	201



www.addresses.endress.com

